71486422 2020-08-05 Valid as of version 01.03.zz (Device firmware)

BA01459G/00/EN/05.20

Operating Instructions Proservo NMS81

Tank Gauging





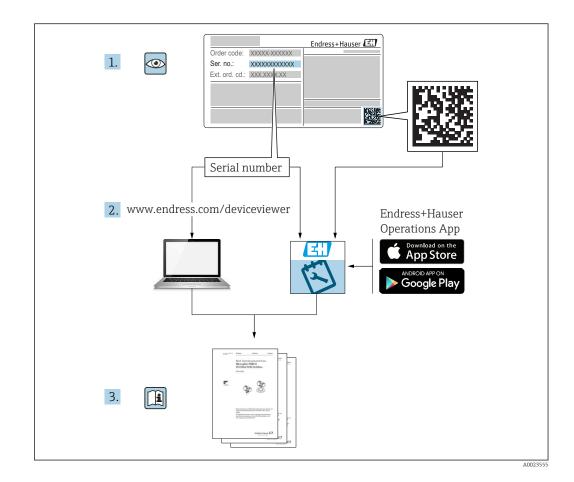


Table of contents

1	About this document 4
1.1 1.2 1.3	Document function4Document conventions4Documentation6Registered trademarks7
1.4	Registered trademarks 7
2	Basic safety instructions 8
2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5	Requirements for the personnel8Designated use8Workplace safety9Operational safety9Product safety9
3	Product description 10
3.1	Product design 10
4	Incoming acceptance and product
	identification 11
4.1	Incoming acceptance 11 Product identification 11
4.2 4.3	Product identification 11 Storage and transport 13
5	Installation 15
5.1	Requirements 15
5.2 5.3	Mounting of the device33Post-installation check43
6	Electrical connection 44
6.1	Terminal assignment 44
6.2 6.3	Connecting requirements
6.4	Post-connection check
7	Operability 66
7.1 7.2	Overview of the operation options
7.3	menu
7.4	remote display and operating module
	interface and FieldCare 80
7.5	Access to the operating menu via Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 and FieldCare 80
8	System integration
8.1	Overview of the Device Description files (DTM)

9	Commissioning	. 84
9.1	Terms related to tank measurement	. 84
9.2	Initial settings	
9.3	Calibration	87
9.4	Configuring the measuring device	
9.5 9.6	Configuring the tank gauging application Advanced settings	107 126
9.0 9.7	Simulation	120
9.8	Protecting settings from unauthorized	120
	access	126
10	Operation	127
10.1	Reading off the device locking status	127
10.2	Reading off measured values	127
10.3	Gauge commands	128
11	Diagnostics and troubleshooting	134
11.1	General trouble shooting	134
11.2	Diagnostic information on local display	136
11.3	Diagnostic information in FieldCare	139
11.4	Overview of the diagnostic messages	141
11.5	Diagnostic list	147
11.6 11.7	Reset measuring device	147 147
11.7	Device information Firmware history	147
12	Maintenance	148
	Maintenance	148
12 12.1 12.2	MaintenanceMaintenance tasksEndress+Hauser services	148 148 148
12.1 12.2	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	148 148
12.1 12.2 13	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	148 148 149
12.1 12.2 13 13.1	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	148 148 149
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	148 148 149 150
12.1 12.2 13 13.1	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	148 148 149
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services Endress+Hauser services General information on repairs Spare parts Endress+Hauser services	148 148 149 149 150 150
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturn	148 148 149 150 150 150
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	148 148 149 150 150 150 150
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	148 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 151 151 154
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessoriesCommunication-specific accessoriesService-specific accessories	148 149 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 151 151
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessoriesCommunication-specific accessories	148 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 151 151 154
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessoriesCommunication-specific accessoriesService-specific accessoriesSystem componentsOperating menu	148 149 150 150 150 150 150 150 151 154 154 154 155 156
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15 15.1	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessoriesCommunication-specific accessoriesService-specific accessoriesSystem componentsOperating menuOverview of the operating menu	148 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 150 151 154 154 155 156
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15 15.1 15.2	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services General information on repairs Spare parts Endress+Hauser services Endress+Hauser services Return Disposal Device-specific accessories Communication-specific accessories System components System components Overview of the operating menu "Operation" menu	148 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 151 154 154 155 156 156 167
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15 15.1 15.2 15.3	Maintenance tasks	148 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 150 151 154 154 155 156 156 167 184
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15 15.1 15.2	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services General information on repairs Spare parts Endress+Hauser services Endress+Hauser services Return Disposal Device-specific accessories Communication-specific accessories System components System components Overview of the operating menu "Operation" menu	148 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 151 154 154 155 156 156 167

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

1.2 Document conventions

1.2.1 Safety symbols

DANGER

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

A WARNING

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

ACAUTION

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

NOTICE

This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

1.2.2 Electrical symbols

\sim

Alternating current

\sim

Direct current and alternating current

_ _ _

Direct current

÷

Ground connection

A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.

Protective earth (PE)

Ground terminals that must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.

The ground terminals are located on the interior and exterior of the device:

- Interior ground terminal: protective earth is connected to the mains supply.
- Exterior ground terminal: device is connected to the plant grounding system.

1.2.3 Tool symbols

0

Flat blade screwdriver

06

Torx screwdriver

Allen key

Ń Open-ended wrench

Symbols for certain types of information and graphics 1.2.4

\checkmark

Permitted Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted

$\checkmark\checkmark$

Preferred

Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred

X

Forbidden Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden

i Tip

Indicates additional information

Reference to documentation

Reference to graphic

Notice or individual step to be observed

1., 2., 3.

Series of steps

Result of a step

Operation via operating tool

Write-protected parameter

1, 2, 3, ... Item numbers

A, B, C, ... Views

 $\underline{\mathbf{\Lambda}} \rightarrow \mathbf{\mathbf{I}}$ Safety instructions

Observe the safety instructions contained in the associated Operating Instructions

1.3 Documentation

The following documentation types are available in the Downloads area of the Endress +Hauser website (www.endress.com/downloads):

- For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:
 - *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from nameplate
 - *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate

1.3.1 Technical Information (TI)

Planning aid

The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.

1.3.2 Brief Operating Instructions (KA)

Guide that takes you quickly to the 1st measured value

The Brief Operating Instructions contain all the essential information from incoming acceptance to initial commissioning.

1.3.3 Operating Instructions (BA)

The Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

It also contains a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the operating menu (except the **Expert** menu). The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3.4 Description of Device Parameters (GP)

The Description of Device Parameters provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the 2nd part of the operating menu: the **Expert** menu. It contains all the device parameters and allows direct access to the parameters by entering a specific code. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3.5 Safety Instructions (XA)

Depending on the approval, the following Safety Instructions (XA) are supplied with the device. They are an integral part of the Operating Instructions.

The nameplate indicates the Safety Instructions (XA) that are relevant to the device.

1.3.6 Installation instructions (EA)

Installation Instruction are used to replace a faulty unit with a functioning unit of the same type.

1.4 Registered trademarks

FieldCare®

Registered trademark of the Endress+Hauser Process Solutions AG, Reinach, Switzerland

MODBUS®

Registered trademark of the MODBUS-IDA, Hopkinton, MA, USA

2 Basic safety instructions

2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ► Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- ► Follow the instructions in this manual.

2.2 Designated use

Application and measured materials

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications or in applications where there is an increased risk due to process pressure, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:

- Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- Check the nameplate to verify if the device ordered can be put to its intended use in the approval-related area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- ► Use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are adequately resistant.
- ► If the measuring device is not operated at atmospheric temperature, compliance with the relevant basic conditions specified in the associated device documentation is absolutely essential.
- Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.
- Observe the limit values in the "Technical Information".

The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

Residual risk

During operation the sensor may assume a temperature near the temperature of the measured material.

Danger of burns due to heated surfaces!

► For high process temperatures: Install protection against contact in order to prevent burns.

2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:

 Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury.

- Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

Conversions to the device

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers.

► If, despite this, modifications are required, consult with the manufacturer.

Repair

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability,

- Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to repair of an electrical device.
- Use original spare parts and accessories from the manufacturer only.

Hazardous area

To eliminate a danger for persons or for the facility when the device is used in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety):

- ► Based on the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area.
- Observe the specifications in the separate supplementary documentation that is an integral part of these Instructions.

2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate. It meets general safety standards and legal requirements.

NOTICE

Loss of degree of protection by opening of the device in humid environments

► If the device is opened in a humid environment, the degree of protection indicated on the nameplate is no longer valid. This may also impair the safe operation of the device.

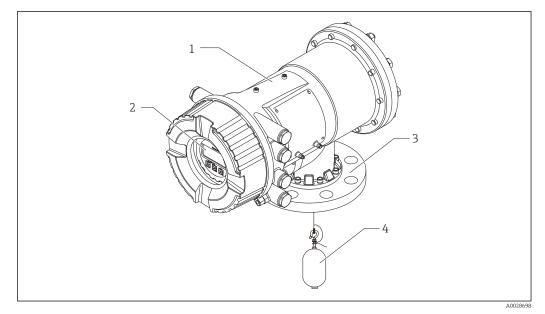
2.5.1 CE mark

The measuring system meets the legal requirements of the applicable EC guidelines. These are listed in the corresponding EC Declaration of Conformity together with the standards applied.

Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.

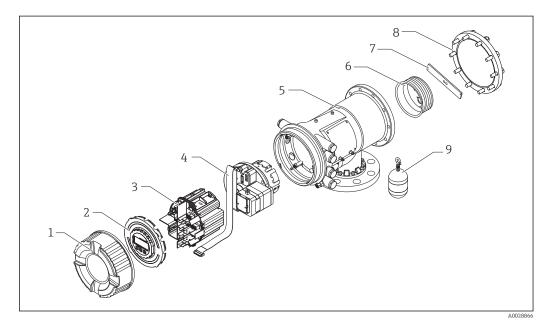
Product description 3

3.1 Product design



• 1 Design of Proservo NMS81

- 1 Housing
- Display and operating module (can be operated without opening the cover) 2
- 3 Process connection (Flange)
- Displacer 4



₽ 2 Configuration of NMS81

- Front cover Display 1
- 2
- 3 Modules
- Sensor unit (detector unit and cable) 4
- 5 Housing
- 6 Wire drum
- 7 Bracket 8 Housing cover
- 9 Displacer

4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

4.1 Incoming acceptance

Upon receipt of the goods check the following:

- Are the order codes on the delivery note and the product sticker identical?
- Are the goods undamaged?
- Do the nameplate data match the ordering information on the delivery note?
- If required (see nameplate): Are the Safety Instructions (XA) enclosed?

If one of these conditions is not satisfied, contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center.

4.2 Product identification

The following options are available for identification of the measuring device:

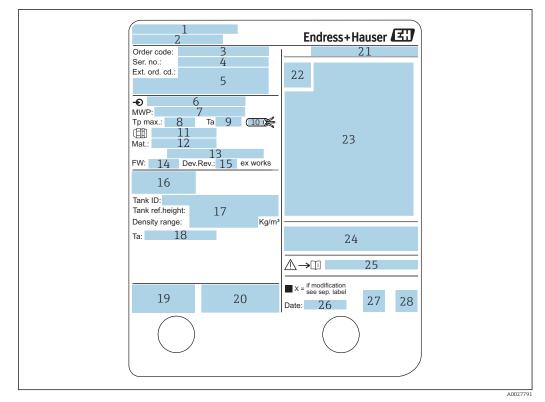
Nameplate specifications

- Extended order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter serial numbers from nameplates in W@M Device Viewer

 (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): All information about the measuring device is displayed.
- Enter the serial number from the nameplates into the *Endress+Hauser Operations App* or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: all the information for the measuring device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The *W*@*M* Device Viewer: Enter the serial number from the nameplate (www.endress.com/deviceviewer)
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.



4.2.1 Nameplate

☑ 3 Nameplate

- 1 Manufacturer address
- 2 Device name
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number
- 5 Extended order code
- 6 Supply voltage
- 7 Maximum process pressure
- 8 Maximum process temperature
- 9 Permitted ambient temperature (T_a)
- 10 Temperature resistance of cable
- 11 Thread for cable entry
- 12 Material in contact with process
- 13 Not used
- 14 Firmware version
- 15 Device revision
- 16 Metrology certification numbers
- 17 Customized parametrization data
- 18 Ambient temperature range
- 19 CE mark / C-tick mark
- 20 Additional information on the device version
- 21 Ingress protection
- 22 Certificate symbol
- 23 Data concerning the Ex approval
- 24 General certificate of approval
- 25 Associated Safety Instructions (XA)
- 26 Manufacturing date
- 27 RoHS mark
- 28 QR code for the Endress+Hauser Operations App

防爆型式:NMS	2
本安回路	
入出力回路(1)	3
入出力回路(2)	4
信号回路(1)	5
信号回路(2)	6
信号回路(3)	7
出 力回路 (1)	8
非本安回路	
電源	9
入出力回路(3)	10
入出力回路(4)	11
信号回路(4)	12
信号回路(5)	13
信号回路(6)	14
接点出力回路(1)(2)	12
接点入力回路(1)(2)	16
周囲温度: -20℃~	
爆発性雰囲 開けてくだ 通電中は容器 耐熱温度85℃ 警告:乾いた布で	&及び配線の変更、改造等を行わないでください。 気が存在しないことを確認してから容器を さい。 を開放しないでください。 ※以上のケーブルを使用してください。 機器の表面を擦らないでください。 説明書 ▲→□ XA01600G 参照
	エンドレスハウザー山梨株式会社 17

Image: A Nameplate Proservo NMS8x for TIIS

- 1 Product type
- 2 Ex type
- 3 Input/Output circuit (1)
- 4 Input/Output circuit (2)
- 5 Signal circuit (1)
- 6 Signal circuit (2)
- 7 Signal circuit (3)
- 8 Output circuit (1)
- 9 Power supply
- 10 Input/output circuit (3)
- 11 Input/output circuit (4)
- 12 Signal circuit (4)
- 13 Signal circuit (5)
- 14 Signal circuit (6)15 Contact output circuit (1) (2)
- 16 Contact input circuit (1) (2)
- 17 Drawing number

4.2.2 Manufacturer address

Endress+Hauser SE+Co. KG Hauptstraße 1 79689 Maulburg, Germany Address of the manufacturing plant: See nameplate.

4.3 Storage and transport

4.3.1 Storage conditions

- Storage temperature: -50 to +80 °C (-58 to +176 °F)
- Store the device in its original packaging.

4.3.2 Transport

NOTICE

Risk of injury

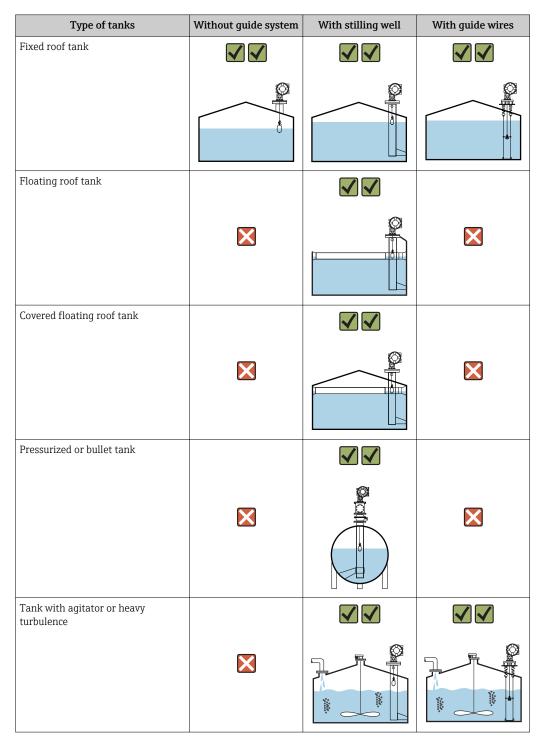
- Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in its original packaging.
- Take into account the mass center of the device in order to avoid unintended tilting.
- Comply with the safety instructions, transport conditions for devices over 18kg (39.6lbs) (IEC61010).

5 Installation

Requirements 5.1

5.1.1 Type of tanks

Depending on the type of tank and application, different installation procedures are recommended for NMS8x.

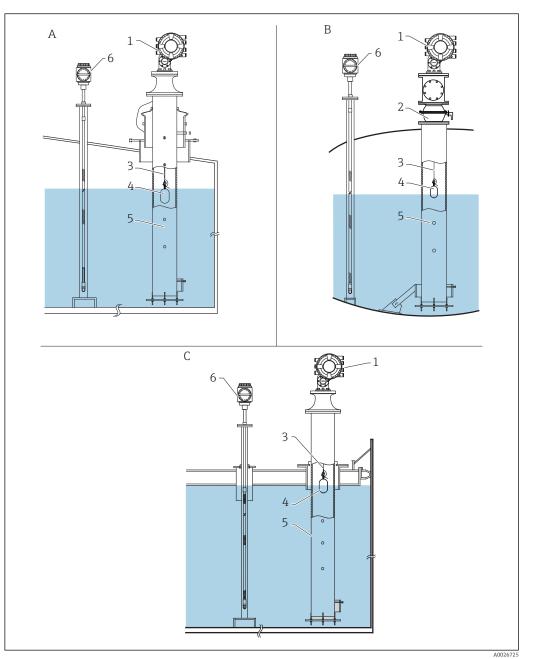




• A stilling well is required in a floating roof tank and a covered floating roof tank.

- Guide wires cannot be installed in a floating roof tank. When the measuring wire is exposed to free space, it may break due to an external shock.
- Installing guide wires is not allowed in pressurized tanks because the wires would prevent closing the valve for replacing the wire, wire drum, or displacer. NMS8x installation position is important for applications without the guide wire system in order to prevent the measuring wire from being broken (refer to Operating Instructions for details).

Typical tank installation



- 🛃 5 Typical tank installation
- Α Fixed roof tank
- В
- High pressure tank Floating roof tank with stilling well С
- NMS8x 1 2 3
- Ball valve Measuring wire
- 4 5
- Displacer Stilling well Prothermo NMT53x 6

5.1.2 Displacer selection guide

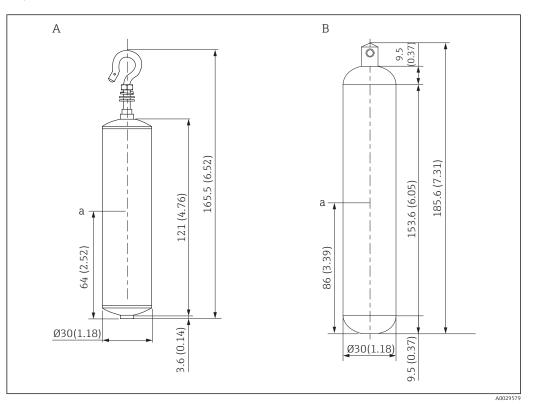
A wide variety of displacers are available to suit different application. Proper displacer selection ensures optimal performance and longevity. The following guidelines will assist you in selecting the most suitable displacer for your application.

Displacer types

The following NMS8x displacers are available.

30 mm (1.18 in)	50 mm (1.97 in)	70 mm (2.76 in)	110 mm (4.33 in)
316L/PTFE	316L/Alloy C/PTFE	316L	316L
A0026729	A0026730	A0026731	A0026732

Displacer dimensions



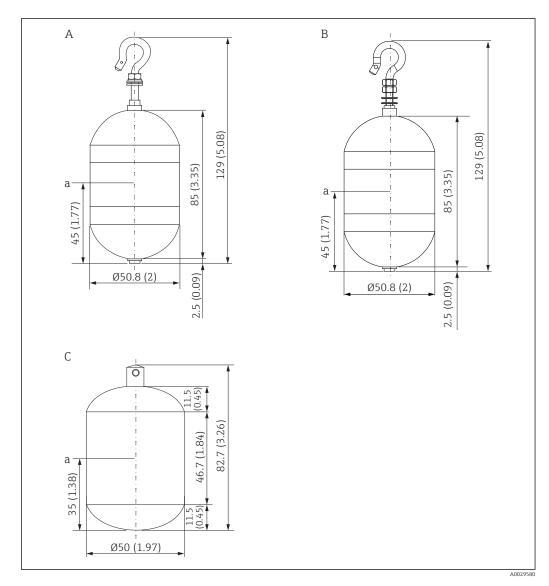
- Α
- Ø30 mm (1.18 in) 316L cylindrical displacer Ø30 mm (1.18 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer В

а Immersion point

Item	Ø30 mm (1.18 in) 316L cylindrical displacer	Ø30 mm (1.18 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer
Weight (g)	261	250
Volume (ml)	84.3	118
Balance volume (ml)	41.7	59



The weight, volume, and balance volume are individually determined by each displacer and also might vary depending on the values stated above.



Ø50 mm (1.97 in) 316L cylindrical displacer Ø50 mm (1.97 in) AlloyC cylindrical displacer Ø50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer Α

В

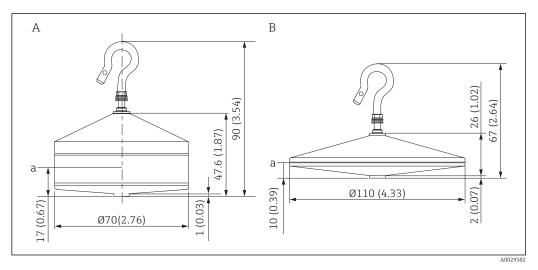
С

а Immersion point

Item	Ø50 mm (1.97 in) 316L cylindrical displacer	Ø50 mm (1.97 in) AlloyC cylindrical displacer	Ø50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer
Weight (g)	253	253	250
Volume (ml)	143	143	118
Balance volume (ml)	70.7	70.7	59

1

The weight, volume, and balance volume are individually determined by each displacer and also might vary depending on the values stated above.



- A Ø70 mm (2.76 in) 316L conical displacer
- B Ø110 mm (4.33 in) 316L conical displacer

a Immersion point

Item	Ø70 mm (2.76 in) 316L conical displacer	Ø110 mm (4.33 in) 316L conical displacer
Weight (g)	245	223
Volume (ml)	124	108
Balance volume (ml)	52.8	36.3

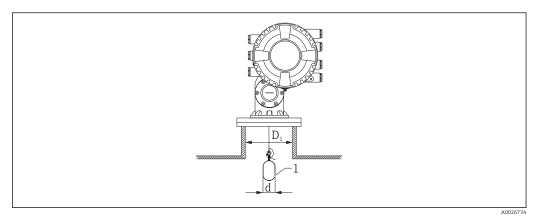
The weight, volume, and balance volume are individually determined by each displacer and also might vary depending on the values stated above.

Recommended displacer by application

Application	Product level	Interface level	Density
Viscous liquid	50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	Not Recommended	Not Recommended
Black oil (e.g. crude oil, heavy oil)	50 mm (1.97 in) 316L 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) 316L 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) 316L 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE
White oil (e.g. gasoline, diesel, heating oil)	50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) 316L
Liquefied gas, LPG/LNG	50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) 316L
Corrosive liquid	50 mm (1.97 in) Alloy C 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) Alloy C 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) Alloy C 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE

5.1.3 Mounting without a guide system

NMS8x is mounted on a nozzle of the tank roof without a guide system. Sufficient clearance inside the nozzle is necessary to allow the displacer to move without hitting the inner walls (for details of D, $\rightarrow \square 23$).

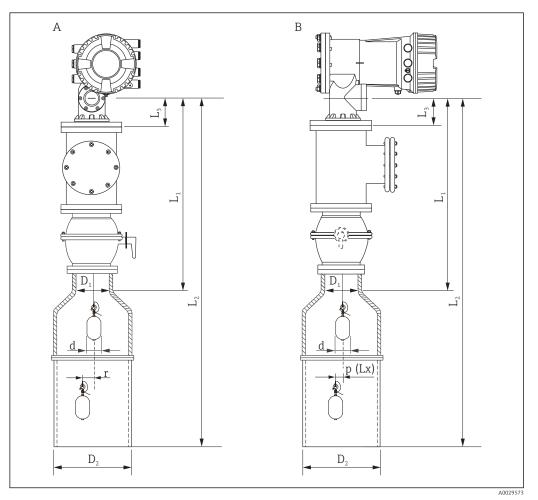


🗟 6 No guide system

- *D*₁ Inner diameter of the tank nozzle
- d Diameter of the displacer
- 1 Displacer

5.1.4 Mounting with a stilling well

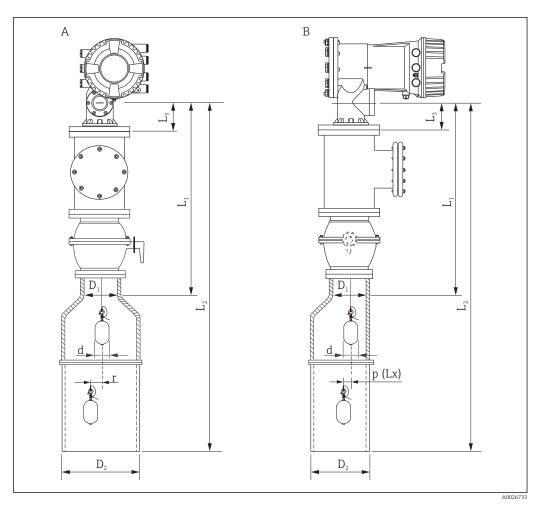
The stilling well diameter that is required to protect the measuring wire without disturbing its operation varies depending on the tank height. The stilling well could either be of constant diameter, or narrower at its upper part and wider at its lower part. The following figure shows two examples of the latter case, namely a concentric stilling well and an asymmetric stilling well.



☑ 7 Mounting with concentric stilling well

A Front view

- B Side view
- L_1 Length from the center of the calibration window to the upper part of the stilling well
- L_2 Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the stilling well
- L_3 Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange
- D_1 Diameter of upper part of stilling well
- *D*₂ *Diameter of stilling well*
- d Diameter of displacer
- *p* Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange
- (Lx)
 - r Radial direction offset



■ 8 Mounting with asymmetric stilling well

- A Front view
- B Side view
- L_1 Length from the center of the calibration window to the upper part of the stilling well
- L_2 Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the stilling well
- L_3 Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange
- D_1 Diameter of upper part of stilling well
- *D*₂ *Diameter of stilling well*
- d Diameter of displacer
- p Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange
- (Lx)
- r Radial direction offset

• L₃: length from center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange built-in NMS8x (77 mm (3.03 in) + flange thickness).

For JIS 10K 150A RF, the flange thickness is 22 mm (0.87 in).

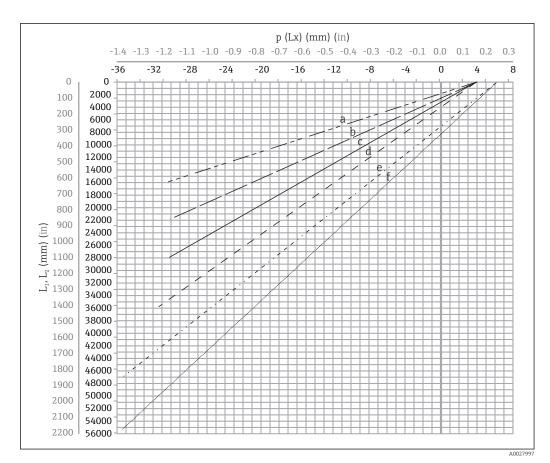
- When using an asymmetric stilling well, take into account the lateral shift of the displacer and follow the NMS8x mounting direction as shown in the figure.
- To calculate the required stilling well diameters, the formula below should be used. The following tables contain the necessary parameters in order to calculate the dimensions of the stilling well. Be sure to have appropriate dimensions of the stilling well according to each dimension in the table.
- The radial direction offset (r) is required for only the 47 m (154.20 ft) and 55 m (180.45 ft) wire drum. For all other drums, the offset is 0 mm/in.

Feature: 110	Description (Measuring range; Wire; Diameter)	NMS80	NMS81	NMS83	r
G1	47 m (154.20 ft); 316L; 0.15 mm (0.00591 in)		\checkmark		6 mm (0.24 in)
H1	55 m (180.45 ft); 316L 0.15 mm (0.00591 in)		\checkmark		6 mm (0.24 in)

Feature: 120	Description (Displacer material; Type)	NMS80	NMS81	NMS83	d
1AA	316L; 30 mm (1.18 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		30 mm (1.18 in)
1AC	316L; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		50 mm (1.97 in)
1BE	316L; 70 mm (2.76 in) conical	\checkmark	\checkmark		70 mm (2.76 in)
1BJ	316L;110 mm (4.33 in) conical	\checkmark	\checkmark		110 mm (4.33 in)
2AA	PTFE; 30 mm (1.18 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		30 mm (1.18 in)
2AC	PTFE; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		50 mm (1.97 in)
3AC	AlloyC276; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		50 mm (1.97 in)
4AC	316L polished; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical			\checkmark	50 mm (1.97 in)
4AE	316L polished; 70 mm (2.76 in) conical			\checkmark	70 mm (2.76 in)
5AC	PTFE; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical, hygienic white			\checkmark	50 mm (1.97 in)

Parameter	Description
d	Diameter of displacer
p(Lx)	Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange The value can be determined by using following graph.
r	Radial direction offset
S	Safety factor recommended: 5 mm (0.197 in)

The following graph shows the lateral shift of the displacer depending on the measured distance for the different wire drums.



Lateral shift of displacer according to measurement range

- a 16 m (A3) (NMS80/NMS81/NMS83)
- b 22 m (C2) (NMS80/NMS81/NMS83)
- c 28 m (D1) (NMS80/NMS81)
- d 36 m (F1) (NMS80/NMS81)
- e 47 m (G1) (NMS81)
- f 55 m(H1) (NMS81)

Upper diameter of stilling well

The dimension of D_1 has to be the largest value of the dimensions D_{1a}, D_{1b} , D_{1c} , and D_{1d} according to the following formula.

D ₁ Dimension	n D _{1x} Dimension		Description	Formula	
(Example)	Example	Parameter	Description	Formula	
>68.1 mm 68.1 mm D _{1a} (2.68 in)		D_1 dimension when the displacer is at the center of the calibration window	= 2 x (p(0) + d/2 + s)		
	65.6 mm (2.58 in)	D _{1b}	${\rm D}_1$ dimension when the displacer is at the upper part of the stilling well	$= 2 x (p(L_1) + d/2 + s)$	

D ₁ Dimension	D _{1x} Dimension		Description	Formula
(Example)	Example	Parameter	Description Formula	
	50.9 mm (2.00 in)	D_{1c}	D_1 dimension when the displacer is at the bottom of the stilling well	$= 2 x (p(L_2) + s)$
		D _{1d}	D_1 dimension when the radial direction offset is considered. This calculation is used only with the 47 m (154.20 ft) wire drum (G1 in Feature110) and 55 m (180.45 ft) (H1 in feature 110)	= 2 x (d/2 + r + s)



Example: $L_1 = 1\,000 \text{ mm}$, $L_2 = 20\,000 \text{ mm}$, d = 50 mm, s = 5.0, 28 m drum

Lower diameter of stilling well

The dimension of D_2 has to be the larger value of the dimensions D_1 and D_{2b} . See the table below.

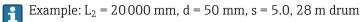
Concentric pipe

D ₂ Dimension	D _{2x} Dir	nension	Description	Formula
(Example)	Example	Parameter	Description	Tormula
>100.9 mm (3.97 in)	68.1 mm (2.68 in)	D ₁	Calculated D ₁ value	
	100.9 mm (3.97 in)	D _{2b}	D_2 dimension when the displacer is in L_2 length	= 2 x (p (L_2) + d/2 + s)

Example: $L_2 = 20000 \text{ mm}$, d = 50 mm, s = 5.0, 28 m drum

Asymmetric pipe

D ₂ Dimension	D _{2x} Dimension		Description	Formula
(Example)	Example	Parameter	Description	Formula
>84.5 mm (3.33 in)	68.1 mm (2.68 in)	D ₁	Calculated D_1 value	
	84.5 mm (3.33 in)	D _{2b}	D_2 dimension that the displacer can pass through (nth groove)	$= p(L_2) + d/2 + s + D_1/2$



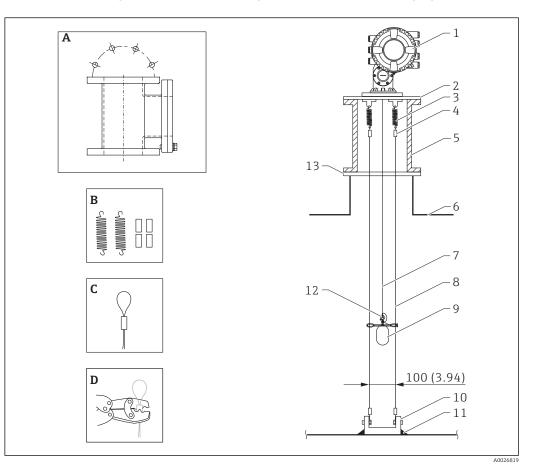
Recommendations for NMS8x mounting with a stilling well

Follow the recommendations for mounting NMS8x with a stilling well.

- Keep the pipe connection welds smooth.
- When drilling holes into the pipe, keep the interior surface of the holes clear of metal chips and burrs.
- Coat or paint the interior surface of the pipe to prevent corrosion.
- Keep the pipe as vertical as possible. Check using a plumb bob.
- Install the asymmetric pipe under the valve and align the centers of the NMS8x and the valve.
- Set the center of the lower part of the asymmetric pipe in the direction of the lateral motion.
- Observe the recommendations as per API MPMS chapter 3.1B.
- Confirm grounding between NMS8x and the tank nozzle.

5.1.5 Mounting with guide wires

It is also possible to guide the displacer with guide wires to prevent swinging.



☑ 10 Guide wire; dimensions mm (in)

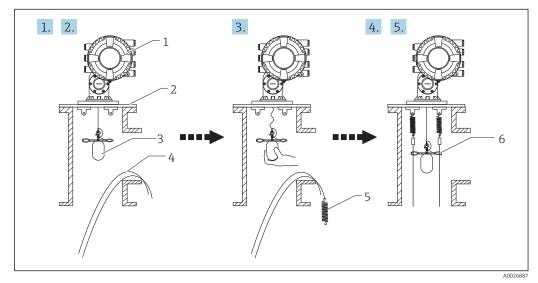
No.	Description		
А	Calibration chamber		
В	Spring and sleeve		
С	Guide wire sleeve		
D	Crimp tool		
1	NMS8x		
2	Reducer plate (incl. guide wire option)		
3	Spring, SUS304 (incl. guide wire option)		
4	Sleeve, SUS316 (incl. guide wire option)		
5	Calibration chamber for maintenance		
6	Tank		
7	Measuring wire		
8	Guide wire, SUS316 (incl. guide wire option)		
9	Displacer with rings (incl. guide wire option)		
10	Anchor hook plate, SUS304 (incl. guide wire option)		
11	Welding point		
12	Wire ring, SUS316L		
13	Flange		

Guide wire installation

Guide wire installation procedure

- 1. Install NMS8x [1] on the reducer plate.
- **2.** Perform calibration steps ($\Rightarrow \boxtimes 87$) before the displacer [3] is attached to the guide wires.
 - Make sure that the displacer does not touch the guide wires during calibration. This could be done by mounting the NMS8x to the reducer plate [2] prior to fitting the guide wires [4].
- Perform calibration steps so that displacer does not touch the guide wires if the guide wires are already installed to the reducer plate.
- 3. Secure the guide wires to the hooks of the springs [5].
- 4. Secure the springs to the reducer plate.
- **5.** Put the guide wires through the displacer guide ring [6] and set the displacer.

This completes the guide wire installation procedure.



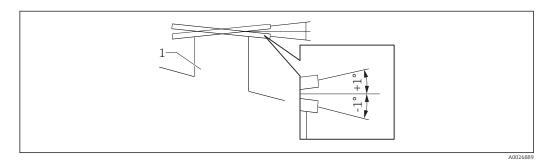
- 11 Guide wire installation
- 1 NMS8x
- 2 Reducer plate
- 3 Displacer
- 4 Guide wires
- 5 Springs
- 6 Displacer guide ring

5.1.6 Alignment of NMS8x

Flange

Confirm that the size of the nozzle and the flange is matched prior to mounting NMS8x on the tank. The flange size and the rating of NMS8x vary depending on the customer's specifications.

- Check the flange size of NMS8x.
 - Mount the flange on the top of the tank. The deviation of the flange from the horizontal plane should not exceed +/- 1 degree.
 - When mounting NMS8x on a long nozzle, make sure that the displacer does not touch the inner wall of the nozzle.

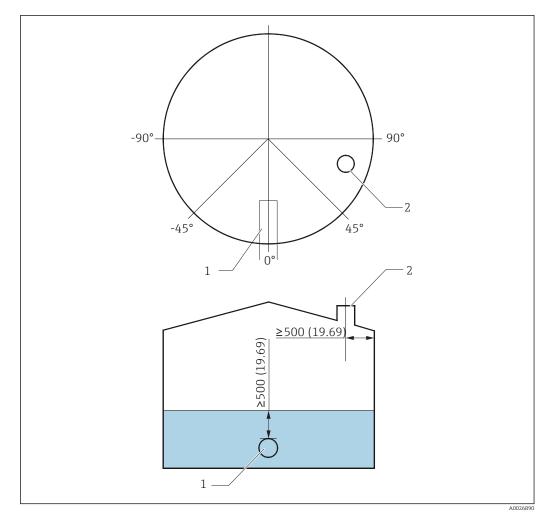


■ 12 Allowable inclination of mounting flange

1 Nozzle

When NMS8x is installed without a guide system, follow the recommendations below:
Confirm the mounting nozzle is in the sector between 45 and 90 degrees (or -45 and -90 degrees) away from the inlet pipe of the tank. This prevents heavy swinging

- of the displacer caused by waves or turbulence from the inlet liquid.
- Confirm the mounting nozzle is 500 mm (19.69 in) or more away from the tank wall.
- If a stilling well cannot be mounted in the tank due to the shape or condition of the tank, attaching a guide system is recommended. Consult E+H services for further information.



■ 13 Recommended position for mounting NMS8x and minimum measuring level; dimensions mm (in)

- 1 Inlet pipe
- 2 Tank nozzle
- Before pouring liquid into the tank, confirm that liquid flowing through the inlet of the pipe will not contact the displacer directly.
 - When discharging liquid out of the tank, ensure that the displacer will not get caught in the liquid current and sucked into the outlet pipe.

5.1.7 Electrostatic charge

When liquid measured by NMS8x has a conductivity of 1 uS/m or less, it is quasinonconductive. In this case, using a stilling well or guide wire is recommended. This releases the electrostatic charge on the liquid surface.

5.2 Mounting of the device

The NMS8x is delivered in two different packing styles depending on the mounting method of the displacer.

- For the all-in-one method, the displacer is mounted on the measuring wire of NMS8x.
- For the displacer shipped separately method, it is necessary to install the displacer on the measuring wire inside NMS8x.

5.2.1 Available installations

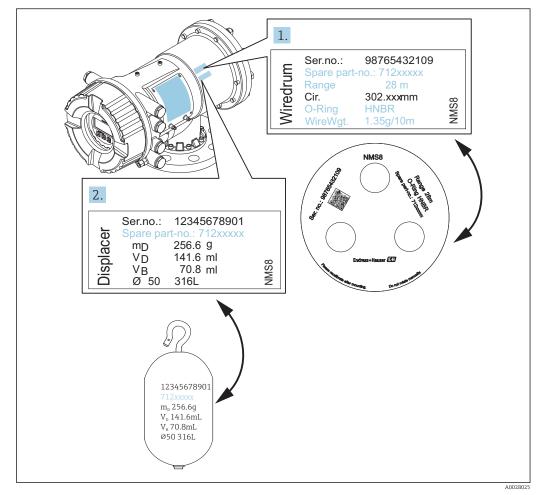
The following installation procedures are available for NMS8x.

- Mounting without guide system
- Mounting with stilling well
- Mounting with guide wire

Mounting options	Without guide system (Free-space mounting)	With stilling well	With guide wire
Type of tanks			
Type of installations	 All-in one Displacer shipped separately Displacer installation through calibration window 	 All-in one Displacer shipped separately Displacer installation through calibration window 	Displacer shipped separately

5.2.2 Verification of displacer and wire drum

Prior to installation of NMS8x, confirm that the serial numbers of displacer and the wire drum match with those printed to the label attached on the housing.



I4 Verification of displacer and wire drum

5.2.3 Tools to be required for installation

The following tools are required when installing NMS8x.

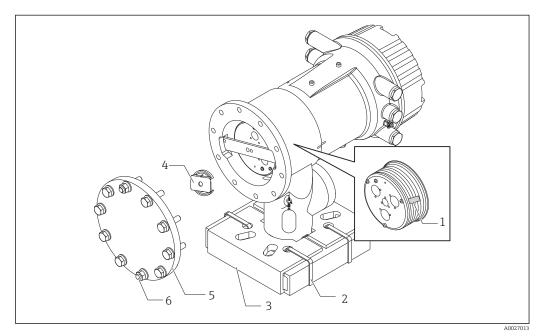
Tools	Figures	Notes
Box end wrench	00	Use the following size • 24 mm (0.94 in) • 26 mm (1 in) • 30 mm (1.2 in) • 32 mm (1.3 in)
Crescent wrench	200	Use the size of 350 mm (13.78 in)
Allen key		Use the size of 3 mm (0.12 in)or 5 mm (0.17 in)
Screw driver • Cross-head screwdriver • Flat-blade screwdriver		
Wire cutters or terminal pliers	Co Co	
Crimp terminal		 A: Signal and power supply: 0.2 to 2.5 mm² (24 to 13 AWG) Ground terminal in the terminal compartment: max. 2.5 mm² (13 AWG) Ground terminal at the housing: max. 4 mm² (11 AWG)
Water pump pliers		
Density calibration test weight		This tool is used especially for density measurement application (optional).

5.2.4 Installation for all-in-one

In the case of a 50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) diameter displacer, the device can be delivered by all-in-one method.

P Displacer is shipped separately according to the following specifications.

- 47 m (154.2 ft) measuring range
- 55 m (180.5 ft) measuring range
- 110 mm (4.33 in) measuring range
- NPS8 in flange
- Cleaned from oil+grease option



■ 15 Removing packing materials

- 1 Tape
- 2 Fixing band
- 3 Displacer holder
- 4 Wire drum stopper
- 5 Drum housing cover
- 6 Screws and bolts

Steps	Procedures	Notes	
1	 Hold the gauge so that it stays horizontal against the flange. Cut the fixing bands [2]. 	Perform these steps before mounting NMS8x on the nozzle.Do not tilt NMS8x after removing the displacer holder.	
	3. Remove the displacer holder [3] and packing material of the displacer.		
2	4. Mount NMS8x on the nozzle .	Make sure that the measuring wire hangs vertically.Confirm that there are no kinks or other defects in the measuring wire.	
3	5. Remove screws and M6 bolts [6] (M10 bolts for stainless steel housing) to remove the drum housing cover [5].	Be sure not to lose the O-ring and the fixing bolts for the cover of the drum housing.	
	6. Loosen two screws and remove the wire drum stopper [4].		

Steps	Procedures	Notes			
4	7. Remove the tape [1] from the wire drum carefully.	Remove the tape by hands to avoid damaging the wire drum.Make sure that the measuring wire is wound so that it fits correctly in the grooves.			
5	8. Mount the drum housing cover.	Confirm that the O-ring is in the drum housing cover.			
6	9. Turn on the power of NMS8x.	Sensor, reference, and drum calibration steps are not required because they are all performed prior to delivery.			

5.2.5 Installation for displacer shipped separately method

It is necessary to remove the wire drum from NMS8x, remove the tape on the wire drum, mount the wire drum in the drum housing, and install the displacer on the measuring wire.

Use blocks or a pedestal to secure NMS8x and provide an environment where electrical power can be supplied to NMS8x.

Procedures	Figures
 Secure NMS8x on the blocks or pedestal. Confirm that there is enough space under NMS8x. Be careful not to drop NMS8x. 	La C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
 Remove screws and M6 bolts [6] (M10 bolts for stainless steel housing). Remove the wire drum cover [5], wire drum stopper [4], 	
 and the bracket [2]. 5. Remove the wire drum [1] from the drum housing. 6. Remove the tape [3] on the wire drum. 7. Unwind the measuring wire approximately 250 mm (9.84 in) so that the wire ring is positioned 	
 under the flange. 8. Mount the wire drum on NMS8x. 9. Mount the bracket. 1 Take special care to not hit the wire drum against the housing due to strong magnet force. 	3- 6 A0027015
 Handle the measuring wire with care. It may kink. Be sure that the wire is wound correctly in the grooves. 10. Hook the displacer [3] on the ring [2]. 	
 Be sure that the wire is wound correctly in the grooves. If not, remove the displacer and the wire drum, and repeat step 7. 	

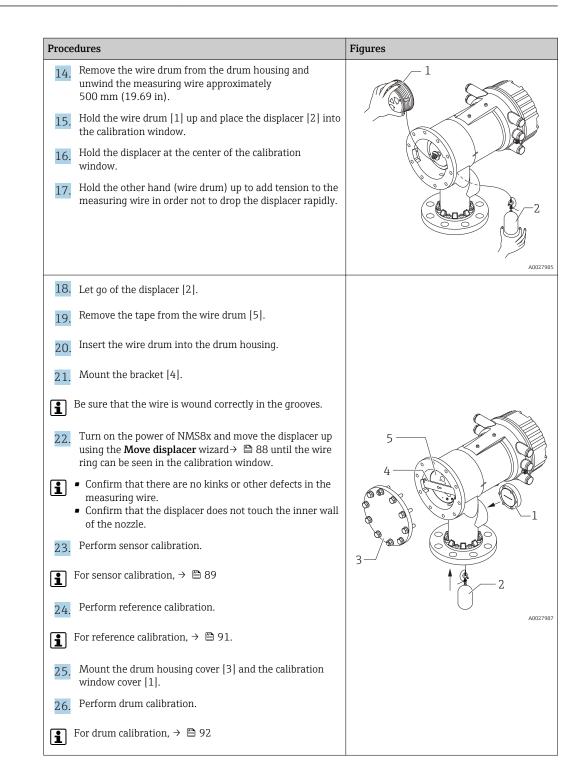
Procedures	Figures
11. Turn on the power of NMS8x.	
12. Perform sensor calibration	
13. Secure the displacer [2] to the measuring wire [1] using the securing wire [4].	
14. Install the ground wire [3] of the displacer (for details of displacer ground wire installation $\rightarrow \textcircled{B}$ 42).	
15. Perform reference calibration.	4_
16. Turn off the power.	
17. Mount the wire drum cover [5].	
 For sensor calibration, → ≅ 89 For reference calibration, → ≅ 91. 	- 3 A0027016
18. Mount NMS8x on the tank nozzle [1].	E.
19. Confirm that the displacer does not touch the inner wall of the nozzle.	
20. Turn on the power.	a a d
21. Perform drum calibration.	<u> </u>
For drum calibration, $\rightarrow $ 🗎 92	
	A0027018

5.2.6 Installation through the calibration window

In the case of a 50 mm (1.97 in) diameter displacer, the displacer can be installed through the calibration window.

It is only possible to install the following displacers through the calibration window: 50 mm SUS, 50 mm alloy C, 50 mm PTFE

Proce	dures	Figures
1.	Remove the calibration window cover [1].	A0027019
2.	Remove M6 bolts and screws [6] (M10 bolts for stainless steel housing).	
3.	Remove the cover [5], wire drum stopper [4], and the bracket [3].	
4.	Remove the wire drum [1] from the drum housing.	
5.	Remove the tape [2] that is securing the wire.	2-
1	Handle the measuring wire with care. It may kink.	A0029117
6.	Holding the wire drum [1] with one hand, unwind the measuring wire [3] approximately 500 mm (19.69 in).	
7.	Secure the wire [3] temporarily with the tape [2].	
8.	Insert the wire ring [4] into the drum housing.	
9.	Pull the wire ring out through the calibration window.	10 0 0 0 0 -3
1	Handle the measuring wire with care.	A0027020
10.	Insert the wire drum [4] temporarily into the drum housing.	4-
11.	Hook the displacer [3] on the wire ring.	
12.	Secure the displacer to the measuring wire using the securing wire [2].	
13.	Install the ground wire [1] for the displacer (for details of displacer ground wire installation $\rightarrow \textcircled{B}$ 42).	
i	Take special care to not hit the wire drum against the housing due to strong magnet force.Handle the measuring wire with care. It may kink.	3 2 40027983



5.2.7 Displacer ground wire installation

Depending on the application and Ex requirements, electrical grounding of the displacer is required. There are different procedures depending on the displacer type, which are described below.



For details of displacer installation \rightarrow \implies 33

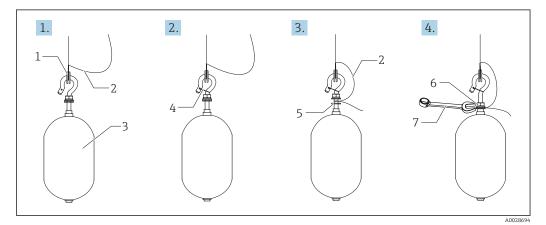
Standard displacer installation

- 1. Mount the displacer [3] on the wire ring [1].
- 2. Wind the securing wire [4] on the wire hook.
- **3.** Wind the ground wire [2] between the washers [5] twice.

→ If grounding is not required for non-explosion-proof applications, skip this step.

4. Secure the nut [6] with a wrench [7].

This completes the displacer installation procedure.



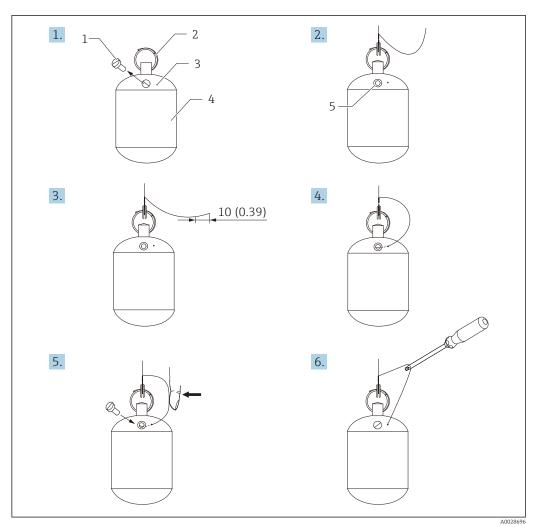
E 16 Displacer installation

- 1 Wire ring
- 2 Ground wire
- 3 Displacer
- 4 Securing wire
- 5 Washer
- 6 Nut 7 Wrench

PTFE displacer installation

- 1. Remove the screw [1] using a flathead screwdriver.
- 2. Mount the displacer [4] on the PFA covered ring [2].
- 3. Remove the PFA cover approximately 10 mm (0.39 in) for conductivity.
- **4.** Install the ground wire [6] onto the displacer from the wire insertion slot [3] until the ground wire contacts to the wall of the screw hole [5].
- 5. Tighten the screw [1].
 - └→ Hold the ground wire with finger tips so that the wire does not come out from the slot.
- 6. Lift the displacer using a screwdriver and confirm that the ground wire does not come out from the slot.

This completes the PTFE displacer installation.



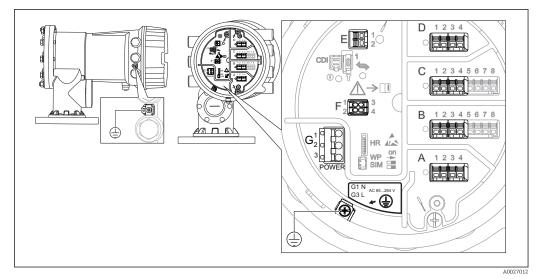
- 17 PTFE displacer installation; dimensions mm (in)
- 1 Screw
- 2 3 PFA covered ring
- Wire insertion slot
- 4 5 6 Displacer
- Screw hole
- Ground wire

5.3 Post-installation check

О	Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?
0	 Does the device conform to the measuring point specifications? For example: Process temperature Process pressure (refer to the chapter on "Material load curves" of the "Technical Information" document) Ambient temperature range Measuring range
0	Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?
0	Is the device adequately protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?

6 Electrical connection

6.1 Terminal assignment



18 Terminal compartment (typical example) and ground terminals

Terminal area A/B/C/D (slots for I/O modules)

Module: Up to four I/O modules, depending on the order code

- Modules with four terminals can be in any of these slots.
- Modules with eight terminals can be in slot B or C.

The exact assignment of the modules to the slots is dependent on the device version $\rightarrow \cong 47$.

Terminal area E

Module: HART Ex i/IS interface

- E1: H+
- E2:H-

Terminal area F

Remote display

- F1: V_{CC} (connect to terminal 81 of the remote display)
- F2: Signal B (connect to terminal 84 of the remote display)
- F3: Signal A (connec t to terminal 83 of the remote display)
- F4: Gnd (connect to terminal 82 of the remote display)

Terminal area G (for High voltage AC power supply and Low voltage AC power supply)

- G1: N
- G2: not connected
- G3:L

Terminal area G (for Low voltage DC power supply)

- G1: L-
- G2: not connected
- G3:L+

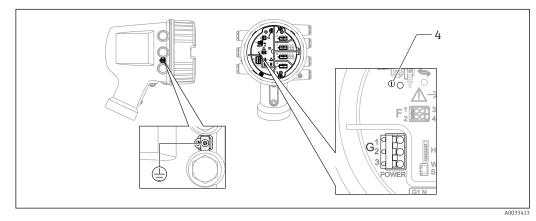
Terminal area: Protective ground

Module: Protective ground connection (M4 screw)



🖻 19 Terminal area: Protective ground

6.1.1 Power supply



G1 N

G2 not connected

G3 L

4 Green LED: indicates power supply

The supply voltage is also indicated on the nameplate.

Supply voltage

High voltage AC power supply:

Operational value: 100 to 240 V_{AC} (- 15 % + 10 %) = 85 to 264 V_{AC} , 50/60 Hz

Low voltage AC power supply:

Operational value: 65 V_{AC} (- 20 % + 15 %) = 52 to 75 V_{AC} , 50/60 Hz

Low voltage DC power supply:

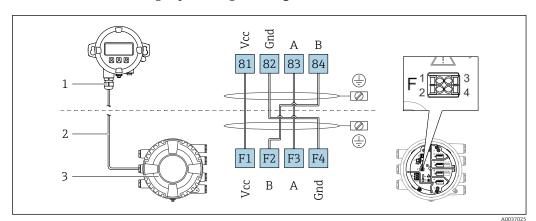
Operational value: 24 to 55 V_{DC} (- 20 % + 15 %) = 19 to 64 V_{DC}

Power consumption

Maximum power varies depending on the configuration of the modules. The value shows maximum apparent power, select the applicable cables accordingly. The actual consumed effective power is 12 W.

High voltage AC power supply: 28.8 VA Low voltage AC power supply: 21.6 VA Low voltage DC power supply:

13.4 W



6.1.2 Remote display and operating module DKX001

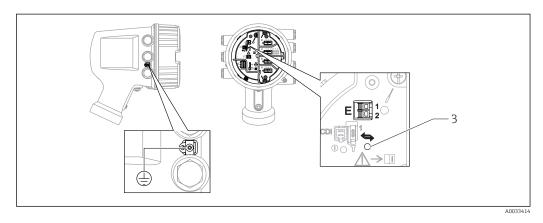
- 20 Connection of the remote display and operating module DKX001 to the Tank Gauging device (NMR8x, NMS8x or NRF8x)
- 1 Remote display and operating module
- 2 Connecting cable

3 Tank Gauging device (NMR8x, NMS8x or NRF8x)

The remote display and operating module DKX001 is available as an accessory. For details refer to SD01763D.

- The measured value is indicated on the DKX001 and on the local display and operating module simultaneously.
 - The operating menu cannot be accessed on both modules at the same time. If the operating menu is entered in one of these modules, the other module is automatically locked. This locking remains active until the menu is closed in the first module (back to measured value display).

6.1.3 HART Ex i/IS interface



- E1 H+
- E2 H-

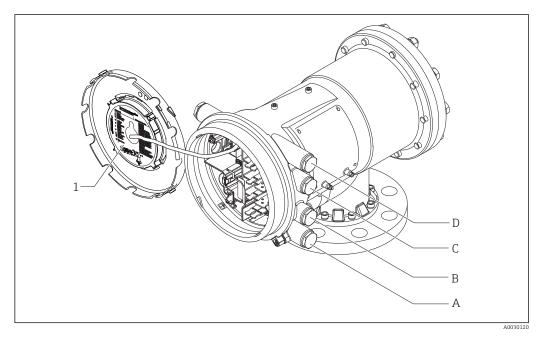
3 Orange LED: indicates data communication

This interface always operates as the main HART master for connected HART slave transmitters. The Analog I/O modules, on the other hand, can be configured as a HART master or slave $\rightarrow \cong 59 \rightarrow \cong 61$.

6.1.4 Slots for I/O modules

The terminal compartment contains four slots (A, B, C and D) for I/O modules. Depending on the device version (ordering features 040, 050 and 060) these slots contain different I/O modules. The table below shows which module is located in which slot for a specific device version.

The slot assignment for the device is also indicated on a label attached to the back cover of the display module.



- 1 Label showing (among other things) the modules in the slots A to D.
- A Cable entry for slot A
- B Cable entry for slot B
- *C* Cable entry for slot *C*
- D Cable entry for slot D

List of abbreviations used in table "Primary Output" (040) = "Modbus" (A1)

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- M Modbus
- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
- A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

"Primary Output" (040) = "Modbus" (A1)

	0 ¹⁾	,	(A1)				
	0-7		T ²				
NMx8x	- xxxx XX XX 040 05	X XX 50 060					
040 3)	050 ⁴⁾	060 5)	A 1234	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	D 1 2 3 4 A0023688	
A1	XO	XO	М	-	-	-	
A1	XO	A1	М	-	-	D	
A1	XO	A2	М	-	D	D	
A1	XO	A3	М	D	D	D	
A1	XO	B1	М	М	-	-	
A1	XO	B2	М	М	-	D	
A1	XO	B3	М	М	D	D	
A1	A1	XO	М	A/XP	-	-	
A1	A1	A1	М	A/XP	-	D	
A1	A1	A2	М	A/XP	D	D	
A1	A1	B1	М	М	A/XP	-	
A1	A1	B2	М	М	A/XP	D	
A1	A2	XO	М	A/XP	A/XP	-	
A1	A2	A1	М	A/XP	A/XP	D	
A1	A2	B1	М	A/XP	A/XP	М	
A1	B1	XO	М	A/IS	-	-	
A1	B1	A1	М	A/IS	-	D	
A1	B1	A2	М	A/IS	D	D	
A1	B1	B1	М	М	A/IS	-	
A1	B1	B2	М	М	A/IS	D	
A1	B2	XO	М	A/IS	A/IS	-	
A1	B2	A1	М	A/IS	A/IS	D	
A1	B2	B1	М	A/IS	A/IS	М	
A1	C2	XO	М	A/IS	A/XP	-	
A1	C2	A1	М	A/IS	A/XP	D	
A1	C2	B1	М	A/IS	A/XP	М	

Ordering feature 1) 2) 3) 4) 5)

Terminal area

Primary Output Secondary IO Analog Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP

List of abbreviations used in table "Primary Output" (040) = "V1" (B1)

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- V1 Sakura V1
- M Modbus
- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
 A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

"Primary Output" (040) = "V1" (B1)

-	0 ¹⁾) - VI (DI	T ²⁾			
NMx8x	- xxxx XX X	X XX				
040 050 060						
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 ⁵⁾	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 4
B1	XO	XO	V1	-	-	-
B1	XO	A1	V1	-	-	D
B1	XO	A2	V1	-	D	D
B1	XO	A3	V1	D	D	D
B1	XO	B1	V1	М	-	-
B1	XO	B2	V1	М	-	D
B1	XO	В3	V1	М	D	D
B1	A1	XO	V1	A/XP	-	-
B1	A1	A1	V1	A/XP	-	D
B1	A1	A2	V1	A/XP	D	D
B1	A1	B1	V1	М	A/XP	-
B1	A1	B2	V1	М	A/XP	D
B1	A2	XO	V1	A/XP	A/XP	-
B1	A2	A1	V1	A/XP	A/XP	D
B1	A2	B1	V1	A/XP	A/XP	М
B1	B1	XO	V1	A/IS	-	-
B1	B1	A1	V1	A/IS	-	D
B1	B1	A2	V1	A/IS	D	D
B1	B1	B1	V1	М	A/IS	-
B1	B1	B2	V1	М	A/IS	D
B1	B2	XO	V1	A/IS	A/IS	-
B1	B2	A1	V1	A/IS	A/IS	D
B1	B2	B1	V1	A/IS	A/IS	М
B1	C2	XO	V1	A/IS	A/XP	-
B1	C2	A1	V1	A/IS	A/XP	D
B1	C2	B1	V1	A/IS	A/XP	М

Ordering feature Terminal area 1) 2) 3) 4) 5)

Primary Output Secondary IO Analog Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP

List of abbreviations used in table "Primary Output" (040) = "WM550" (C1)

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- WM550 Whessoe WM550
- D Digital
- M Modbus
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
- A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

"Primary Output" (040) = "WM550" (C1)

,	0 ¹⁾) - \\11550	T ²⁾				
NMx8x	- XXXX XX XX	x xx					
NMx8x - xxxx XX XX 040 050 060							
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 ⁵⁾	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	D 1 2 3 4	
C1	XO	XO	WM550	-	-	-	
C1	XO	A1	WM550	-	-	D	
C1	XO	A2	WM550	-	D	D	
C1	XO	A3	WM550	D	D	D	
C1	XO	B1	WM550	М	-	-	
C1	XO	B2	WM550	М	-	D	
C1	XO	B3	WM550	М	D	D	
C1	XO	E1	WM550	WM550	-	-	
C1	X0	E2	WM550	WM550	-	D	
C1	XO	E3	WM550	WM550	D	D	
C1	A1	XO	WM550	A/XP	-	-	
C1	A1	A1	WM550	A/XP	-	D	
C1	A1	A2	WM550	A/XP	D	D	
C1	A1	B1	WM550	М	A/XP	-	
C1	A1	B2	WM550	М	A/XP	D	
C1	A1	E1	WM550	WM550	A/XP	-	
C1	A1	E2	WM550	WM550	A/XP	D	
C1	A2	X0	WM550	A/XP	A/XP	-	
C1	A2	A1	WM550	A/XP	A/XP	D	
C1	A2	B1	WM550	A/XP	A/XP	М	
C1	A2	E1	WM550	A/XP	A/XP	WM550	
C1	B1	X0	WM550	A/IS	-	-	
C1	B1	A1	WM550	A/IS	-	D	
C1	B1	A2	WM550	A/IS	D	D	
C1	B1	B1	WM550	М	A/IS	-	
C1	B1	B2	WM550	М	A/IS	D	
C1	B1	E1	WM550	WM550	A/IS	-	
C1	B1	E2	WM550	WM550	A/IS	D	
C1	B2	X0	WM550	A/IS	A/IS	-	
C1	B2	A1	WM550	A/IS	A/IS	D	

NMx8x	0 ¹⁾ - xxxx XX XX 040 05	X XX 0 060	T ²⁾			
040 3)	050 ⁴⁾	060 5)	A 1234	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	
						A0023888
C1	B2	B1	WM550	A/IS	A/IS	М
C1	B2	E1	WM550	A/IS	A/IS	WM550
C1	C2	XO	WM550	A/IS	A/XP	-
C1	C2	A1	WM550	A/IS	A/XP	D
C1	C2	B1	WM550	A/IS	A/XP	М
C1	C2	E1	WM550	A/IS	A/XP	WM550

- 1) Ordering feature
- 2) Terminal area
- 3) Primary Output
- 4) Secondary IO Analog
- 5) Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP

List of abbreviations used in table "Primary Output" (040) = "4-20mA HART Ex d" (E1)

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- M Modbus
- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
- A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

"Primary Output" (040) = "4-20mA HART Ex d" (E1)

$\begin{array}{c c} \mathbf{O}^{1} \\ \hline \mathbf{T}^{2} \\ \end{array}$							
	0-7			T ²⁾			
NMx8x	- xxxx XX XX 040 05	X XX 0 060					
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 ⁵⁾	A 1234	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 4 80023688	
E1	XO	XO	-	A/XP	-	-	
E1	XO	A1	-	A/XP	-	D	
E1	XO	A2	-	A/XP	D	D	
E1	XO	A3	D	A/XP	D	D	
E1	XO	B1	М	A/XP	-	-	
E1	XO	B2	М	A/XP	-	D	
E1	XO	B3	М	A/XP	D	D	
E1	A1	XO	-	A/XP	A/XP	-	
E1	A1	A1	-	A/XP	A/XP	D	
E1	A1	A2	D	A/XP	A/XP	D	
E1	A1	B1	М	A/XP	A/XP	-	
E1	A1	B2	М	A/XP	A/XP	D	
E1	B1	XO	-	A/XP	A/IS	-	
E1	B1	A1	-	A/XP	A/IS	D	
E1	B1	A2	D	A/XP	A/IS	D	
E1	B1	B1	М	A/XP	A/IS	-	
E1	B1	B2	М	A/XP	A/IS	D	

1) Ordering feature

2) Terminal area

Primary Output 3)

4)

Secondary IO Analog Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP 5)

List of abbreviations used in table "Primary Output" (040) = "4-20mA HART Ex i" (H1)

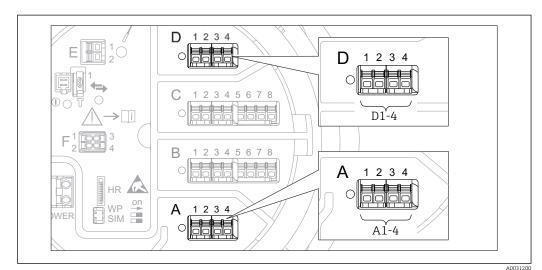
- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- M Modbus
- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
- A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

"Primary Output" (040) = "4-20mA HART Ex i" (H1)

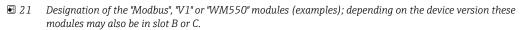
0 ¹⁾			T ²⁾				
NMx8x - xxxx XX XX XX 040 050 060							
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 5)	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4	
H1	XO	XO	-	A/IS	-	-	
H1	XO	A1	-	A/IS	-	D	
H1	XO	A2	-	A/IS	D	D	
H1	X0	A3	D	A/IS	D	D	
H1	X0	B1	М	A/IS	-	-	
H1	X0	B2	М	A/IS	-	D	
H1	X0	B3	М	A/IS	D	D	
H1	A1	XO	-	A/IS	A/XP	-	
H1	A1	A1	-	A/IS	A/XP	D	
H1	A1	A2	D	A/IS	A/XP	D	
H1	A1	B1	М	A/IS	A/XP	-	
H1	A1	B2	М	A/IS	A/XP	D	
H1	B1	XO	-	A/IS	A/IS	-	
H1	B1	A1	-	A/IS	A/IS	D	
H1	B1	A2	D	A/IS	A/IS	D	
H1	B1	B1	М	A/IS	A/IS	-	
H1	B1	B2	М	A/IS	A/IS	D	

1) 2) 3) 4) 5)

Ordering feature Terminal area Primary Output Secondary IO Analog Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP



6.1.5 Terminals of the "Modbus" module, "V1" module or "WM550" module



Depending on the device version, the "Modbus" and/or "V1" or "WM550" module may be in different slots of the terminal compartment. In the operating menu the "Modbus" and "V1" or "WM550" interfaces are designated by the respective slot and the terminals within this slot: **A1-4**, **B1-4**, **C1-4**, **D1-4**.

Terminals of the "Modbus" module

Designation of the module in the operating menu: **Modbus X1-4**; (X = A, B, C or D) \bullet X1¹⁾

- Terminal name: S
- Description: Cable shielding connected via a capacitor to EARTH
- X2 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: 0V
 - Description: Common reference
- X3 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: B-
 - Description: Non-inverting signal line
- X4 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: A+
 - Description: Inverting signal line

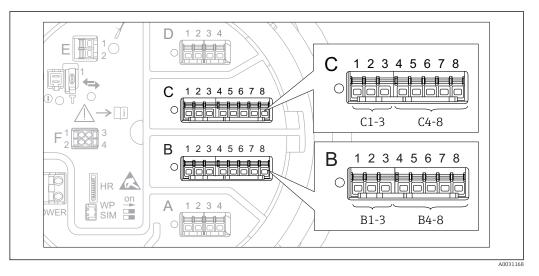
¹⁾ Here, "X" stands for one of the slots "A", "B", "C", or "D".

Terminals of the "V1" and "WM550" module

Designation of the module in the operating menu: **V1 X1-4** or **WM550 X1-4**; (X = A, B, C or D)

- X1²⁾
 - Terminal name: S
 - Description: Cable shielding connected via a capacitor to EARTH
- X2¹⁾
 - Terminal name: -
 - Description: not connected
- X3 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: B-
 - Description: Protocol loop signal -
- X4 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: A+
 - Description: Protocol loop signal +

6.1.6 Terminals of the "Analog I/O" module (Ex d /XP or Ex i/IS)



Terminal: B1-3

Function: Analog input or output (configurable)

- Passive usage: $\rightarrow \implies 59$
- Active usage: $\rightarrow \square 61$
- Designation in the operating menu: Analog I/O B1-3 ($\rightarrow \cong 213$)

Terminal: C1-3

Function: Analog input or output (configurable)

- Passive usage: \rightarrow 🗎 59
- Active usage: $\rightarrow \square 61$
- Designation in the operating menu: Analog I/O C1-3 ($\rightarrow \square$ 213)

Terminal: B4-8

- Function: Analog input
- RTD: → 🗎 62
- Designation in the operating menu: Analog IP B4-8 ($\rightarrow \triangleq 207$)

²⁾ Here, "X" stands for one of the slots "A", "B", "C", or "D".

Terminal: C4-8

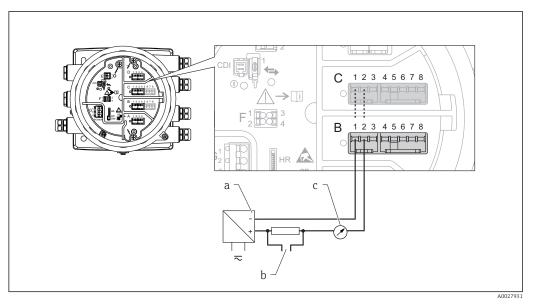
Function: Analog input

- RTD: → 🗎 62
- Designation in the operating menu: Analog IP C4-8 ($\rightarrow \cong 207$)

6.1.7 Connection of the "Analog I/O" module for passive usage

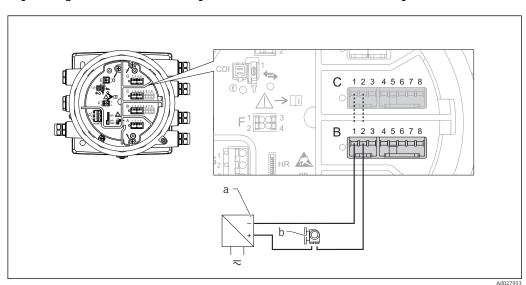
- In the passive usage the supply voltage for the communication line must be supplied by an external source.
 - The wiring must be in accordance with the intended operating mode of the Analog I/O module; see the drawings below.

"Operating mode" = "4..20mA output" or "HART slave +4..20mA output"



22 Passive usage of the Analog I/O module in the output mode

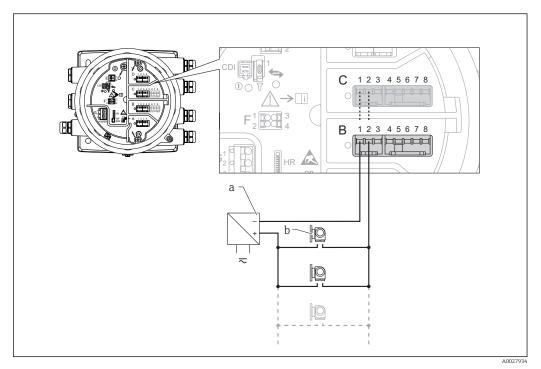
- a Power supply
- b HART signal output
- c Analog signal evaluation

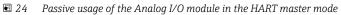


"Operating mode" = "4..20mA input" or "HART master+4..20mA input"

- 23 Passive usage of the Analog I/O module in the input mode
- a Power supply
- b External device with 4...20mA and/or HART signal output

"Operating mode" = "HART master"





- a Power supply
- *b* Up to 6 external devices with HART signal output

6.1.8 Connection of the "Analog I/O" module for active usage

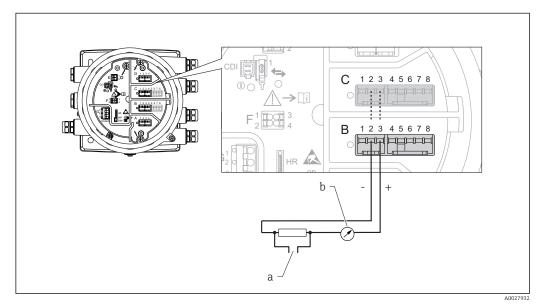
In the active usage the supply voltage for the communication line is supplied by the device itself. There is no need of an external power supply.

• The wiring must be in accordance with the intended operating mode of the Analog I/O module; see the drawings below.

• Maximum current consumption of the connected HART devices: 24 mA (i.e. 4 mA per device if 6 devices are connected).

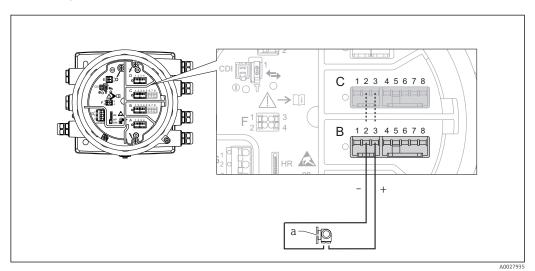
- Output voltage of the Ex-d module: 17.0 V@4 mA to 10.5 V@22 mA
- Output voltage of the Ex-ia module: 18.5 V@4 mA to 12.5 V@22 mA

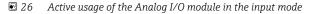
"Operating mode" = "4..20mA output" or "HART slave +4..20mA output"



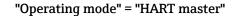
- 25 Active usage of the Analog I/O module in the output mode
- a HART signal output
- b Analog signal evaluation

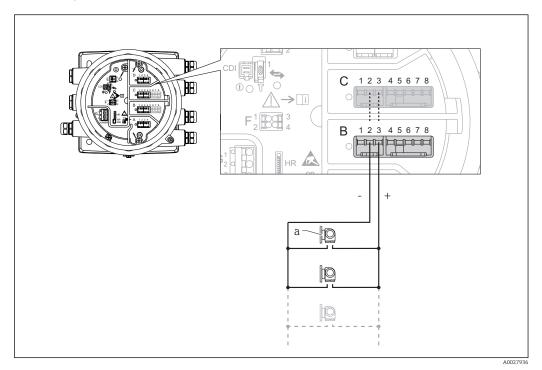
"Operating mode" = "4..20mA input" or "HART master+4..20mA input"





a External device with 4...20mA and/or HART signal output



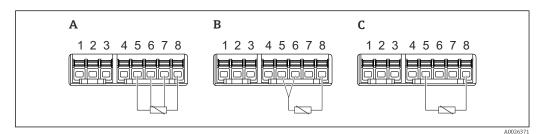


■ 27 Active usage of the Analog I/O module in the HART master mode

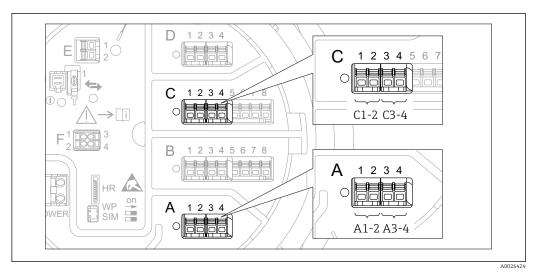
a Up to 6 external devices with HART signal output

The maximum current consumption for the connected HART devices is 24 mA (i.e. 4 mA per device if 6 devices are connected).

6.1.9 Connection of a RTD



- A 4-wire RTD connection
- *B* 3-wire RTD connection
- C 2-wire RTD connection



6.1.10 Terminals of the "Digital I/O" module

28 Designation of the digital inputs or outputs (examples)

- Each Digital IO Module provides two digital inputs or outputs.
- In the operating menu each input or output is designated by the respective slot and two terminals within this slot. **A1-2**, for example, denotes terminals 1 and 2 of slot **A**. The same is valid for slots **B**, **C** and **D** if they contain a Digital IO module.
- For each of these pairs of terminals, one of the following operating modes can be selected in the operating menu:
- Disable
- Passive Output
- Passive Input
- Active Input

6.2 Connecting requirements

6.2.1 Cable specification

Terminals

Wire cross section 0.2 to 2.5 mm² (24 to 13 AWG)

Use for terminals with function: Signal and power supply

- Spring terminals (NMx8x-xx1...)
- Screw terminals (NMx8x-xx2...)

Wire cross section max. 2.5 mm² (13 AWG) Use for terminals with function: Ground terminal in the terminal compartment

Wire cross section max. 4 mm² (11 AWG) Use for terminals with function: Ground terminal at the housing

Power supply line

Standard device cable is sufficient for the power line.

HART communication line

- Standard device cable is sufficient if only the analog signal is used.
- Shielded cable is recommended if using the HART protocol. Observe the grounding concept of the plant.

Modbus communication line

- Observe the cable conditions from the TIA-485-A, Telecommunications Industry Association.
- Additional conditions: Use shielded cable.

V1 communication line

- 2-wire twisted pair, screened or unscreened cable
- Resistance in one cable: $\leq 120 \ \Omega$
- Capacitance between lines: $\leq 0.3 \ \mu F$

WM550 communication line

- 2-wire twisted pair, unscreened cable
- Cross section minimum 0.5 mm² (20 AWG)
- Maximum total cable resistance: $\leq 250 \Omega$
- Cable with low capacitance

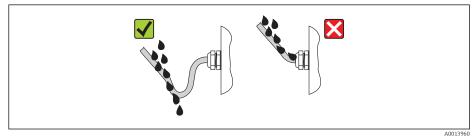
6.3 Ensuring the degree of protection

To guarantee the specified degree of protection, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

- **1.** Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
- 2. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
- **3**. Firmly tighten the cable glands.

╘

4. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry, route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



5. Insert blind plugs appropriate for the safety rating of the device (e.g. Ex d/XP).

6.4 Post-connection check

cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?
ne cables comply with the requirements?
ne cables have adequate strain relief?
all cable glands installed, firmly tightened and correctly sealed?
the supply voltage match the specifications on the transmitter nameplate?
e terminal assignment correct → 🗎 44?
uired: Is the protective earth connected correctly ?
pply voltage is present: Is the device ready for operation and do values appear on the display ule?
all housing covers installed and firmly tightened?
e securing clamp tightened correctly?

7 Operability

7.1 Overview of the operation options

The device is operated via an operating menu $\rightarrow \bigoplus$ 67. This menu can be accessed by the following interfaces:

- FieldCare connected through Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 (remote operation; $\rightarrow \cong 80$).
- FieldCare connected through Commubox FXA195 ($\rightarrow \square$ 154) to a HART interface of the device.

Confirm that the servo motor stops before changing parameters for safety use.

7.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

Menu	Submenu / parameter	Meaning
Operation	Proservo parameters	Contains parameters to operate Proservo (e.g. Gauge command).
	Level	Shows the measured and calculated level values.
	Temperature	Shows the measured and calculated temperature values.
	Density	Shows the measured and calculated density values.
	Pressure	Shows the measured and calculated pressure values.
	GP values	Shows the general purpose values.
Setup	Standard parameters	Standard commissioning parameters
	Calibration	Calibration of the measurement
	Advanced setup	 Contains further parameters and submenus: to adapt the device to special measuring conditions. to process the measured value. to configure the signal output.
Diagnostics	Diagnostic parameters	 Indicates: The latest diagnostic messages and their timestamps. The operating time (overall time and time since last restart). The time according to the real-time clock.
	Diagnostic list	Contains up to 5 currently active error messages.
	Device information	Contains information needed to identify the device.
	Simulation	Used to simulate measured values or output values.
	Device check	Contains all parameters needed to check the measurement capability of the device.
Expert ¹⁾ Contains all parameters of the device (including those which are already contained in one of the	System	Contains all general device parameters which do not affect the measurement or the communication interface.
other menus). This menu is organized according to the function blocks of the device.	Sensor	Contains all parameters needed to configure the measurement.
The parameter of the Expert menu are described in: GP01077G (NMS81)	Input/output	Contains submenus to configure the analog and discrete I/O modules and connected HART devices.
	Communication	Contains all parameters needed to configure the digital communication interface.
	Application	Contains submenus to configure • the tank gauging application • the tank calculations • the alarms.

Menu	Submenu / parameter	Meaning
	Tank values	Shows measured and calculated tank values
	Diagnostics	Contains all parameters needed to detect and analyze operational errors.

1) On entering the "Expert" menu, an access code is always requested. If a customer specific access code has not been defined, "0000" has to be entered.

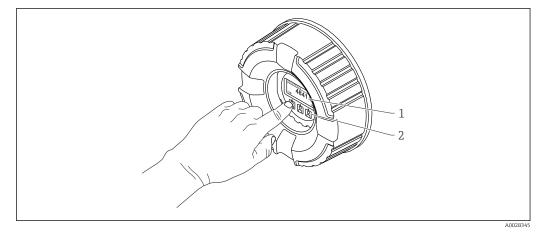
7.3 Access to the operating menu via the local or remote display and operating module

- Operating via the remote display and operating module DKX001 (→
 ^(→) 46) or the local display and operating module at the device are equivalent.
 - The measured value is indicated on the DKX001 and on the local display and operating module simulataneously.
 - The operating menu cannot be accessed on both modules at the same time. If the operating menu is entered in one of these modules, the other module is automatically locked. This locking remains active until the menu is closed in the first module (back to measured value display).

7.3.1 Display and operating elements

The device has an illuminated **liquid crystal display (LCD)** that shows measured and calculated values as well as the device status in the standard view. Other views are used to navigate through the operating menu and to set parameter values.

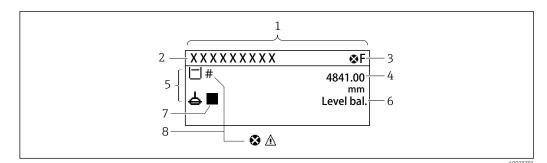
The device is operated by **three optical keys**, namely "-", "+" and "E". They are actuated when the appropriate field on the protective glass of the front is touched with the finger ("touch control").



29 Display and operating elements

- 1 Liquid crystal display (LCD)
- 2 Optical keys; can be operated through the cover glass.

7.3.2 Standard view (measured value display)



■ 30 Typical appearance of the standard view (measured value display)

- 1 Display module
- 2 Device tag
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values
- 5 Display area for measured value and status symbols
- 6 Gauge status indication
- 7 Gauge status symbol
- 8 Measured value status symbol

Status symbols

Symbol	Meaning
A0013956	"Failure" A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
C A0013959	"Function check" The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
S A0013958	 "Out of specification" The device is operated: Outside of its technical specifications (e.g. during startup or a cleaning) Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. level outside configured span)
A0013957	"Maintenance required" Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

Measured value symbols

Symbol 1	Symbol 2	Measured value
A0028148		Tank levelMeasured levelTank level %
A0028149		Water level
T		Liquid temperature
T	v	Vapor temperature
A0028528		
Т	A	Air temperature
A0028528	A0027991	
LE A0027993		Tank ullageTank ullage %
ρ		Observed density value
A0028150		

Symbol	11	Symbol 2	Measured value
ρ		A	Average profile density
•	A0028150	A0027991	
p		1	P1 (bottom)
-	A0028151	A0028141	
P		(2)	P2 (middle)
_	A0028151	A0028142	
P		3	P3 (top)
	A0028151	A0028146	
G		(1)	GP 1 value
	A0027992	A0028141	This is used for an external device.
G		2	GP 2 value
	A0027992	A0028142	This is used for an external device.
G		3	GP 3 value
	A0027992	A0028146	This is used for an external device.
G		4	GP 4 value
	A0027992	A0028147	This is used for an external device.
		U	Upper I/F level
	A0028149	A0028529	
			Lower I/F level
-	A0028149	A0027989	Unner density
ρ	A0028150	A0028529	Upper density
2	AUU28150		Middle density
ρ	A0028150	A0013957	
Ø		•	Lower density
~	A0028150	A0027989	
			Bottom level
	A0028145		
징			Displacer position
	A0027994		

Gauge command and gauge status symbols

Symbol 1	Symbol 2	Meaning
A0028139		Gauge command This shows current command.
A0028143 A0028144	A0027995 A0028138 A0028140	Gauge status Gauge status Displacer is unbalanced (Level/Interface not found yet). Displacer is balanced (Level/Interface measurement valid). Displacer is moving up. Displacer is moving down. Displacer stopped.

Measured value status symbols

Symbol	Meaning
A001210	Status "Alarm" The measurment is interrupted. The output assumes the defined alarm value. A diagnostic message is generated.
A001210	Status "Warning" The device continues measuring. A diagnostic message is generated.
44 A003116	 Calibration to regulatory standards disturbed Is displayed in the following situations: The write protection switch is OFF. → The write protection switch is ON but the level value can currently not be guaranteed because the displacer is not balanced.

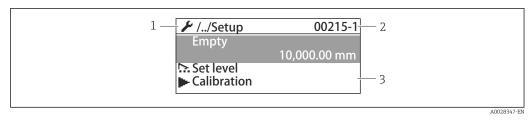
Locking state symbols

Symbol	Meaning	
A0011978	Display parameter Marks display-only parameters which cannot be edited.	
A	Device locked	
A0011979	In front of a parameter name: The device is locked via software and/or hardware.In the header of the measured value screen: The device is locked via hardware.	

Meaning of the keys in the standard view

Кеу	Meaning
	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu. Pressing the key for 2 s opens the context menu: Level (visible if the keylock is inactive): Shows the measured levels. Keylock on (visible if the keylock is inactive): Activates the keylock. Keylock off (visible if the keylock is active): Deactivates the keylock.

7.3.3 Navigation view



31 Navigation view

- 1 Current submenu or wizard
- 2 Quick access code
- 3 Display area for navigation

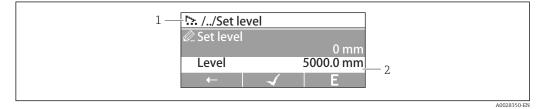
Navigation symbols

Symbol	Meaning
A0011975	 Operation Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Operation in the header, if you are in the Operation menu.
A0011974	 Setup Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Setup in the header, if you are in the Setup menu
A0011976	 Expert Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Expert in the header, if you are in the Expert menu
V.	 Diagnostics Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Diagnostics in the header, if you are in the Diagnostics menu
A0013967	Submenu
A0013968	Wizard
A0013963	Parameter locked When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked.

Meaning of the keys in the navigation view

	Key		Meaning
<u> </u>		A0028324	Minus key Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist.
<u> </u>		A0028325	Plus key Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist.
<u>-</u>		A0028326	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter. For parameters: Pressing the key for 2 s opens the help text for the function of the parameter (if present).
<u> </u>		A0028327	 Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Pressing the keys briefly Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the keys for 2 s returns you to the measured value display ("standard view").

7.3.4 Wizard view



🛃 32 Wizard view on the display module

Current wizard 1

2 Display area for navigation

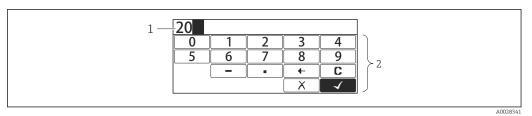
Wizard navigation symbols

Symbol	Meaning
A0013972	Parameters within a wizard
A0013978	Switches to the previous parameter.
A0013976	Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter.
E A0013977	Opens the editing view of the parameter.



In the wizard view the meaning of the keys is indicated by the navigation symbol directly above the respective key (softkey functionality).

7.3.5 Numeric editor



S3 Numeric editor on the display module

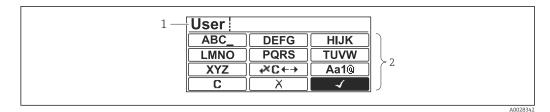
- 1 Display area of the entered value
- 2 Input mask

Symbol	Meaning
	Selection of numbers from 0 to 9.
A0013998	
	Inserts decimal separator at the input position.
A0016619	
—	Inserts minus sign at the input position.
A0016620	
	Confirms selection.
A0013985	
(+)	Moves the input position one position to the left.
A0016621	
X	Exits the input without applying the changes.
A0013986	
С	Clears all entered characters.
A0014040	

Meaning of the keys in the numeric editor

	Key		Meaning
@ _		A0028324	Minus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards).
		A0028325	Plus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards).
	0+	A0028326	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly adds the selected number to the current decimal place or carries out the selected action. Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.
		A0028327	Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.

7.3.6 Text editor



- 34 Text editor on the display module
- 1 Display area of the entered text
- 2 Input mask

Text editor symbols

Symbol	Meaning
ABC_	Selection of letters from A to Z
XYZ	
Aa1@	Toggle • Between upper-case and lower-case letters • For entering numbers • For entering special characters
A0013985	Confirms selection.
	Switches to the selection of the correction tools.
A0013986	Exits the input without applying the changes.
A0014040	Clears all entered characters.

Correction symbols under ⊮⊂↔

C	Clears all entered characters.
A0013991	Moves the input position one position to the right.
A0013990	Moves the input position one position to the left.
A0013988	Deletes one character immediately to the left of the input position.

Meaning of the keys in the text editor

Кеу	Meaning
▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ● ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	Minus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards).
▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲	Plus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards).
A0028326	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly Opens the selected group. Carries out the selected action. Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.
● ● ● ● ■ A0028327	Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.

7.3.7 Keypad lock

Automatic keypad lock

Operation via the local display is automatically locked:

- after a start-up or restart of the device.
- if the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.

When attempting to access the operating menu while the keylock is enabled, the **Keylock on** message appears.

Disabling the keypad lock

1. The keylock is enabled.

Press E for at least 2 seconds.

└ A context menu appears.

2. Select **Keylock off** from the context menu.

Manual activation of the keypad lock

After commissioning of the device the keypad lock can be activated manually.

1. The device is in the measured value display.

Press E for at least 2 seconds.

└ A context menu appears.

2. Select **Keylock on** from the context menu.

└ The keylock is enabled.

7.3.8 Access code and user roles

Meaning of the access code

An access code can be defined in order to distinguish between the following user roles:

User role	Definition
Maintenance	Knows the access code.Has write access to all parameters (except service parameters).
Operator	Doesn't know the access code.Has write access to only a few parameters.

The description of parameters states which role is needed at least for read and write access to each parameter.

- The current user role is indicated by the Access status display parameter.
- If the access code is **"0000"**, every user is in the **Maintenance** role. This is the default setting on delivery of the device.

Defining an access code

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Define access code \rightarrow Define access code
- 2. Enter the intended access code (max. 4 digits).
- 3. Repeat the same code in the **Confirm access code** parameter.
 - ← The user is in the **Operator** role. The B-symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.

Switching to the "Maintenance" role

If the *g*-symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected because the user is in the **Operator** role. To switch to the **Maintenance** role, proceed as follows:

1. Press E.

- └ The input prompt for the access code appears.
- 2. Enter the access code.
 - → The user is in the **Maintenance** role. The B-symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.

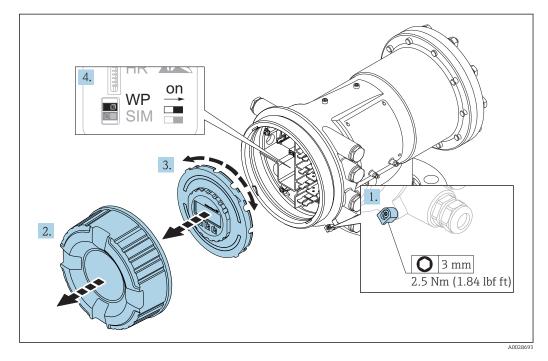
Switching back to the "Operator" role automatically

The user automatically switches back to the **Operator** role:

- if no key is pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing mode.
- 60 s after going back from the navigation and editing mode to the standard view (measured value display).

7.3.9 Write protection switch

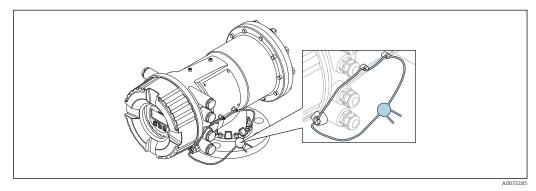
The operating menu can be locked by a hardware switch in the connection compartment. In this locking state W&M related parameters are read only.



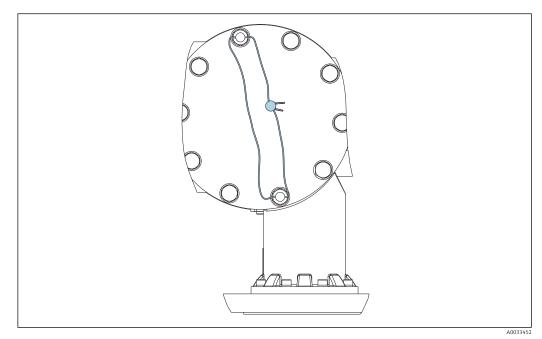
The display module can be attached to the edge of the electronics compartment. This makes it easier to access the lock switch.

- 1. Loosen the securing clamp.
- 2. Unscrew the housing cover.
- 3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotation movement.
- 4. Using a flat blade screwdriver or a similar tool, set the write protection switch **(WP)** into the desired position. **ON:** operating menu is locked; **OFF:** operating menu is unlocked.
- 5. Put the display module onto the connection compartment, screw the cover closed and tighten the securing clamp.

To avoid acces to the write protection switch, the cover of the connection compartment can be secured by a lead seal.

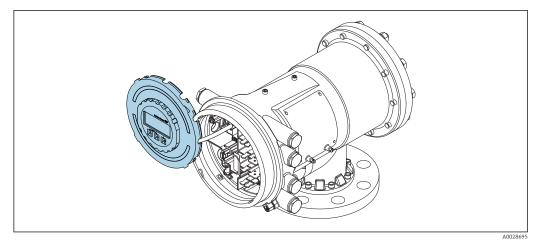


■ 35 Sealing of the cover of the connection compartment



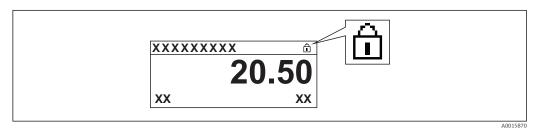
■ 36 Sealing of the rear cover (e.g NMS81/NMS83)

😭 For LNE approval, bolts at built in flange additionally must be secured by a lead seal.



37 NMS81: Display module attached to the edge of the terminal compartment

Indication of the locking state

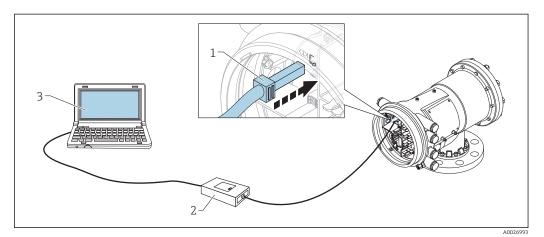


38 Write protection symbol in the header of the display

Write protection via locking switch is indicated as follows:

- Locking status (→
 ¹ 199) = Hardware locked
- appears in the header of the display.

7.4 Access to the operating menu via the service interface and FieldCare



☑ 39 Operation via service interface

- 1 Service interface (CDI = Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface)
- 2 Commubox FXA291

•

3 Computer with "FieldCare" operating tool and "CDI Communication FXA291" COM DTM

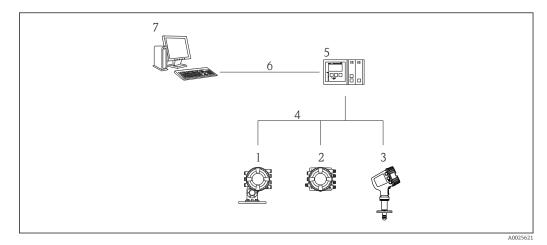
The "Save/Restore" function

After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Device reset = Restart device. This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.

7.5 Access to the operating menu via Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 and FieldCare

7.5.1 Wiring scheme



240 Connection of Tank Gauging devices to FieldCare via the Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820

- 1 Proservo NMS8x
- 2 Tankside Monitor NRF81
- 3 Micropilot NMR8x
- 4 Field protocol (e.g. Modbus, V1)
- 5 Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820
- 6 Ethernet
- 7 Computer with FieldCare installed

7.5.2 Establishing the connection between FieldCare and the device

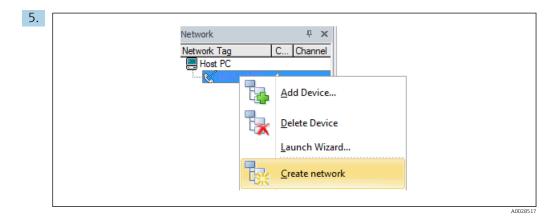
- **1.** Make sure the **HART CommDTM NXA** is installed and update the DTM catalogue if required.
- 2. Create a new project in FieldCare.

CDI Communication I		Version	Class
CDT Communication I	FXA291	V2.05.01 (2015-04-28)	
CDI Communication	TCP/IP	V2.05.01 (2015-04-28)	•
CDI Communication	USB	V2.05.01 (2015-04-28)	÷
CommDTM PROFIBI	JS DP-V1	V4.0.0.9 (2011-01-17)	
FF H1 CommDTM		V1.5 (2009-08-17)	•
Flow Communication	FXA193/291	V3.26.00 (2015-04-07)	43
FXA520		V1.05.09 (2011-07-15)	20
HART Communicatio		V1.0.52 (2015-03-17)	•
IPC (Level, Pressure)		V1.02.17 (2014-02-21)	
NXA HART Commun		V1.1.0.911 (2013-03-27)	dtmSpecifi
PCP (Readwin) TXU	10/FXA291	V1.01.18 (2014-02-21)	•
PROFIdtm DPV1 SFGNetwork		V 2.11(115) (2010-08-18) V1.06.00.285 (2015-03-25)	dtmSpecifi
•	III		
•			
	Device type	(DTM) information	
Device:	Device type NXA HART (Communication	
Device: Manufacturer:	Device type	Communication	
Device:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	
Device: Manufacturer:	Device type NXA HART (Communication	
Device: Manufacturer: Device ID / SubID:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	
Device: Manufacturer: Device ID / SubID: Manufacturer ID:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	
Device: Manufacturer: Device ID / SubID: Manufacturer ID; Hardware revision:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	
Device: Manufacturer: Device ID / SubID: Manufacturer ID: Hardware revision: Software revision:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	

Add a new device: NXA HART Communication

NXA HART Communication	n (Configuration) 🗴		
NXA820 IP Address NXA820 Port Password	1	192.168.2.100 3000	
Tank Identification		Tank_1	
Address range to scan	Start address End address		0 🗸
Communication timeout ((seconds)		10 🗸

Open the configuration of the DTM and enter the required data (IP address of the NXA820; "Password" = "hart"; "Tank identification" only with NXA V1.05 or higher)



Select **Create network** from the context menu.

└ The device is detected and the DTM is assigned.

Iank level (139); Image: Comparison of the second	0.0000 mm <u>Gauge st</u> 0.0843 mm <u>Balance f</u> <u>Active ga</u>	
Menu / Variable	🖸 🟝 🕙 🥥 🐆 🛈	Instrument health status
NMSsx Creas status tooling: Operation Setup Diagnostics Expert	Service	ОК

└ The device can be configured.

The "Save/Restore" function

After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Device reset = Restart device. This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.

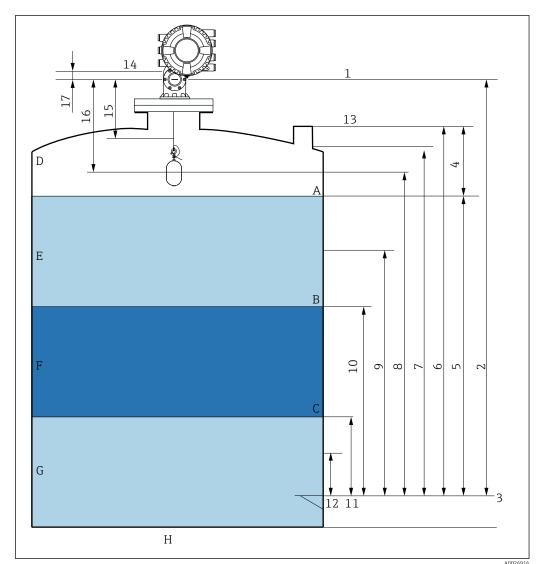
8 System integration

8.1 Overview of the Device Description files (DTM)

To integrate the device via HART into FieldCare, a Device Description file (DTM) according to the following specification is required:

Manufacturer ID	0x11
Device type (NMS8x)	0x112D
HART specification	7.0
DD files	For information and files see: www.endress.com

9 Commissioning



9.1 Terms related to tank measurement

41 Terms concerning NMS8x installation (e.g. NMS81)

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- *C Lower interface*
- D Gas phase
- E Upper phase
- F Middle phase
- G Lower phase
- H Tank bottom
- 1 Gauge reference height
- 2 Empty
- 3 Datum plate
- 4 Tank ullage
- 5 Tank level
- 6 Tank reference height
- 7 High stop level
- 8 Displacer position
- 9 Standby level
- 10 Upper interface level
- 11 Lower interface level
- 12 Low stop level
- 13 Dipping reference

- 14 Mechanical stop
- 15 Slow hoist zone
- 16 Distance
- 17 Reference position

9.2 Initial settings

Depending on NMS8x specification, some of the initial settings described below may not be required.

9.2.1 Setting the display language

Setting the display language via the display module

- 1. While in the standard view ($\rightarrow \cong 69$), press "E". If required, select **Keylock off** from the context menu and press "E" again.
 - └ The **Language** parameter appears.
- 2. Open the **Language** parameter and select the display language.

Setting the display language via an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display \rightarrow Language
- 2. Select the display language.

This setting only affects the language on the display module. To set the language in the operating tool use the language setting functionality of FieldCare or DeviceCare, respectively.

9.2.2 Setting the real-time clock

Setting the real-time clock via the display module

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Set date
- 2. Use the following parameters to set the the real-time clock to the current date and time: **Year**, **Month**, **Day**, **Hour**, **Minutes**.

Setting the real-time clock via an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time

Date/time: 🗘	2016-04-20 09:32:24
<u>Set date:</u>	Please select
	Please select
	Abort
	Start
	Confirm time

Go to the **Set date** parameter and select the **Start** option.

3.	Date/time: 🗘	2016-04-20 09:34:25
	Set date: ?	Please select
	Year:	2016
	Month:	4
	Day:	20
	Hour:	9
	Minute:	34

Use the following parameters to set the date and time: Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minutes.

4.	Date/time: 🔇	2016-04-20 09:35:49	
	Set date: ?	Please select	\sim
	Year:	Please select Abort	
	Month:	Start	
	Day:	Confirm time	
	Hour:		9
	Minute:		34

Go to the **Set date** parameter and select the **Confirm time** option.

└ The real-time clock is set to the current date and time.

9.3 Calibration

After installing or replacing NMS8x or its parts (sensor module, detector unit, wire drum, or measuring wire), several calibration steps are required. All calibration steps may not be required, depending on whether the device is being installed, adjusted, or replaced (see table below).

Type of installation/replacement		Calibration step			
		Sensor calibration	Reference calibration	Drum calibration	
All-in one		Not required	Not required	Not required	
Displacer shipp	ed separately	Required	Required	Required	
Displacer installation through calibration window		Required	Required	Required	
Replacement/	Drum	Required	Required	Required	
maintenance	Displacer	Not required	Required	Required	
	Sensor module	Not required	Required	Required	
	Detector unit	Required	Required	Required	

9.3.1 Verification of displacer and wire drum

Prior to installation of NMS8x, confirm that all of the following data of the displacer and the wire drum on the nameplate match with those programmed into the device.

Parameters to be confirmed

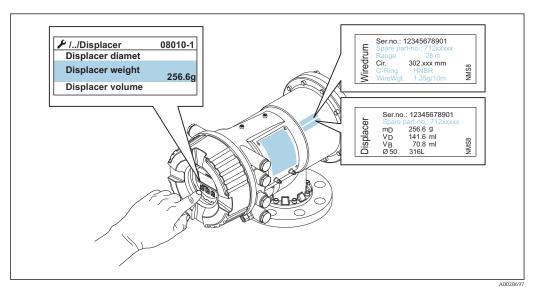
Parameters	Navigate to:	
Displacer diameter	$Setup \to Advanced \ setup \to Sensor \ config \to Displacer \to Displacer \ diameter$	
Displacer weight	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer weight	
Displacer volume	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer volume	
Displacer balance volume	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer balance volume	
Drum circumference	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum	
Wire weight	Expert \rightarrow Sensor \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum \rightarrow Wire weight	

Data verification

Data verification procedure

- 1. Check the displacer diameter, weight, volume, and balance volume for the **Displacer diameter** parameter, the **Displacer weight** parameter, the **Displacer volume** parameter, and the **Displacer balance volume** parameter.
- 2. Check the drum circumference and wire weight for the **Drum circumference** parameter and **Wire weight** parameter.

This completes the data verification procedure.



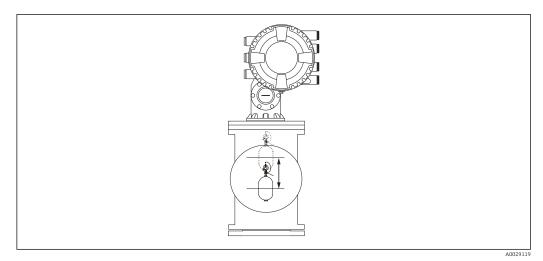
☑ 42 Data verification

9.3.2 Move displacer

The move displacer operation is optional and can be used to change the current position of the displacer in order to perform the calibration steps more easily.

- 1. Make sure that the wire drum stopper has been removed.
- **2.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Move displacer \rightarrow Move distance
- 3. Input the relative moving distance for the **Move distance** parameter.
- 4. Select the **Move down** option or the **Move up** option
- 5. Select the **Yes**.

This completes move displacer commands procedure.



■ 43 Move displacer

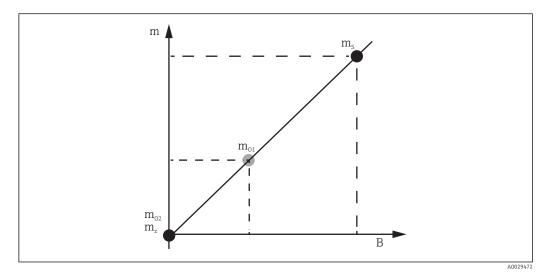
9.3.3 Sensor calibration

Sensor calibration adjusts the weight measurement of the detector unit. The calibration consists of three steps as follows.

- ADC zero calibration
- ADC offset calibration
- ADC span calibration

For the ADC offset weight calibration, either 0 g or an offset weight (0 to 100 g) can be used.

Using an offset weight other than 0 g is recommended for density measurement.



E 44 Concept of sensor calibration

- m Weight of displacer
- B Binary value of AD-Converter
- m_S Span weight
- m_{o1} Offset weight in case of 0 to 100 g (50 g is recommended.)
- m_{o2} Offset weight in case of 0 g
- m_z Zero weight

Calibration procedure

Step	Using displacer	Using offset weight	Description
1.	A0023000	A0028000	 Navigate to: Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration → Sensor calibration Input the offset weight for the Offset weight parameter used in step 3 (0.0 g in case of using the displacer only). Input the value for the Span weight parameter used in step 4 (weight of displacer indicated on nameplate).
2.	A0027999	A0028001	 Hold up or remove the displacer. Select for next parameter. Measuring zero weight option is shown on the display. Wait until the Zero calibration parameter shows the Finished option and calibration status shows Idle. When the displacer is being held up, do not release it until this step is completed.
3.	A0027999	A0028002	 Confirm that the Offset calibration parameter shows the Place offset weight option. Hold up the displacer or attach the offset weight. Select for next parameter. Measuring offset weight option is shown on the display. Wait until the Offset calibration parameter shows the Finished option and Calibration status shows Idle. When the displacer is being held up, do not release it until this step is completed.
4.	A0028000	A0028000	 Release the displacer or mount it on the measuring ring if an offset weight was used in the previous step. Select for next parameter. Measuring span weight option is shown on the display. Confirm that the Span calibration parameter shows the Finished option and Calibration status shows Idle. Select the Next option. Confirm that the Sensor calibration parameter shows the Calibration finished option and Calibration status shows Idle. This completes sensor calibration procedure. Do not swing the displacer and keep it in as stable a position as possible.

9.3.4 Reference calibration

The reference calibration defines the zero distance position of the displacer from the mechanical stop.

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Reference calibration \rightarrow Reference calibration

2. Select the **Start** option

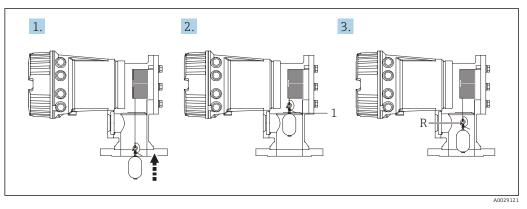
3. Check the reference position (e.g. 70 mm (2.76 in)).

└ The reference position is preset prior to delivery.

4. Confirm that the displacer is correctly attached to the measuring wire.

5. The reference calibration starts automatically.

This completes the reference calibration.



45 Reference calibration sequence

Mechanical stop

1

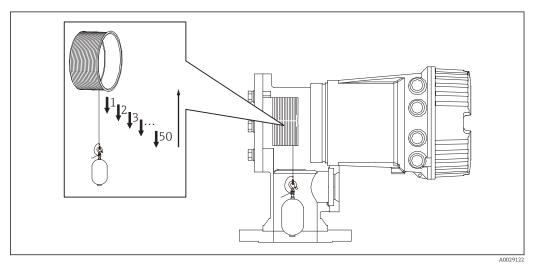
R Reference position

9.3.5 Drum calibration

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Drum calibration \rightarrow Drum calibration
- 2. Ensure a distance of 500 mm (19.69 in) or more from the bottom of the displacer to the liquid level.
- 3. Confirm that the displacer weight is correct for the **Set high weight** parameter.
- 4. Select the **Start** option.
 - └ The drum calibration starts automatically.
 - The drum calibration records fifty points which will take approximately eleven minutes.
- 5. Select the **No** option as usual for the **Make low table** parameter.
 - └ To make a low table for special applications, select the **Yes** and use 50 g weight.

This completes drum calibration procedure.

To cancel any calibration, press □ + ⊕ simultaneously. If the drum calibration is canceled while making the new table, the old table remains effective. If making a new table fails due to an obstruction, NMS8x will not accept the new table and shows an error message.



🛙 46 Making drum table

9.3.6 Commissioning check

This procedure is to confirm that all calibration steps have been completed appropriately.

- 1. Navigate to: Diagnostics → Device check → Commissioning check → Commissioning check
- 2. Select the **Start** option.

└→ **Executing** option is shown on the verify drum table.

- 3. Select the **Next** option.
- 4. Confirm that the **Commissioning check** wizard shows the **Finished** option.
- 5. Confirm that the **Result drum check** parameter is passed.

This completes the commissioning check procedure.

Configuration task	Description	
Configuring the level and interface	Setting density	→ 🖺 94
measurement	Setting tank height	→ 🖹 95
	Setting high and low stop	→ 🖺 96
Level calibration	Setting for open tank with liquid	→ 🖹 97
	Setting for open tank without liquid	→ 🖹 98
	Setting for closed tank	→ 🖺 99
	Setting process condition	→ 🖹 101
Configuring the density measurement	Setting spot density	→ 🖹 102
	Setting tank profile	→ 🖺 104
	Setting interface profile	→ ➡ 105
	Setting manual profile	→ 🗎 106

9.4 Configuring the measuring device

9.4.1 Configuring the level and interface measurement

The level measurement is to measure the position where the displacer is balanced (immersion point) in the liquid. When the liquid surface level changes, the displacer continuously follows the position to measure the liquid level. To define the appropriate level measurement, the following settings are required prior to operation.

The interface measurement can determine the interface between different liquids in a tank (e.g. water and oil).Up to two different interfaces can be determined within a maximum of three phases in a tank.

Setting the density of application

Density values for three liquid phases are set as follows prior to delivery.

- Upper density: 800 kg/m³
- Middle density: 1000 kg/m³
- Lower density: 1200 kg/m³

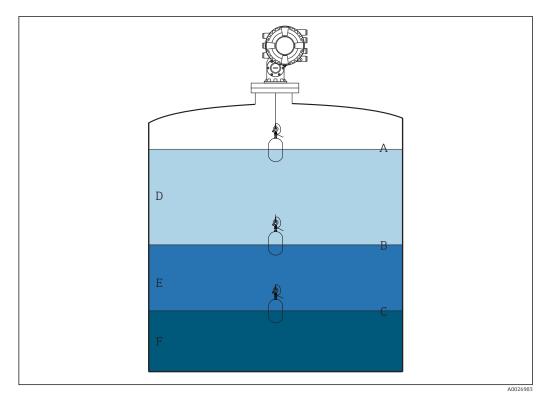
Change the data to reflect the actual density values. For tanks with only one liquid phase, set the upper density. For tanks with two or three phases, set middle and bottom densities as well.

Number of phases	Parameters to be set
1 phase	Upper density
2 phases	Upper/middle density
3 phases	Upper/middle/lower density

When performing an interface measurement, the minimum density difference between phases should be at least 100 kg/m³.

Setting the density

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Upper density , Setup \rightarrow Middle density and Setup \rightarrow Lower density
- 2. Input the value to Upper, Middle, and Lower densities accordingly.



E 47 Tank configuration

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- C Lower interface
- D Upper phase (density)
- *E Middle phase (density)*
- F Lower phase (density)

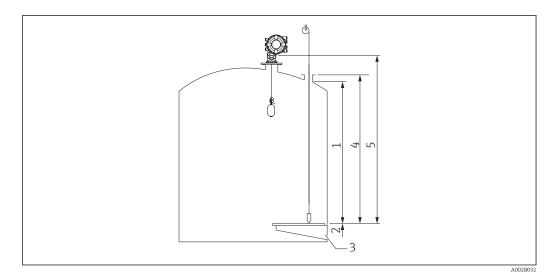
Setting the tank height

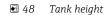
To measure the tank level correctly, the tank reference height and empty (distance from reference point to datum plate) must be set in advance.

- Tank reference height: Set by the customer to represent the height of the tank. Distance between the dipping reference and the datum plate. Used for percentage calculation and as reference for the ullage level.
 - Empty: Distance between the zero point of device and datum plate. Empty is automatically adjusted by the **Set level** parameter.
 - Refer to Level calibration for details how to determine the empty parameter accurately. $\Rightarrow \ \ \textcircled{}$ 97

Setting the tank reference height and empty

- **1**. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Empty
- 2. Input the empty value.
- 3. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Tank reference height
- 4. Input the value of tank reference height.





- 1 High stop
- 2 Low stop
- 3 Datum plate
- 4 Tank reference height
- 5 Empty

Setting the high stop and low stop

The high stop and low stop determine the highest and lowest points of displacer movement. Set these data to the desired actual upper and lower limit values.

If the displacer should be able to determine a tank bottom that is below the datum plate, set the low stop to a negative value. To make sure that the displacer travels up to the reference position, set the high stop to a value greater than or equal to empty.

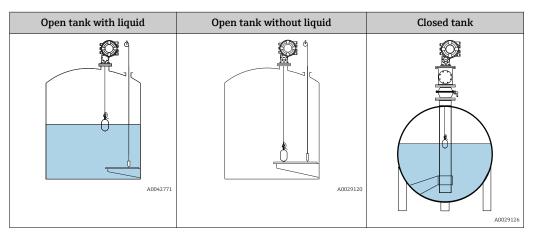
High stop and low stop setting procedure

- 1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow High stop level
- 2. Input the actual value for high stop.
- 3. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Low stop level
- 4. Input the actual value for low stop.

This completes upper and lower stop setting procedure.

9.4.2 Level calibration

The following table shows the most likely options for setting the level calibration.

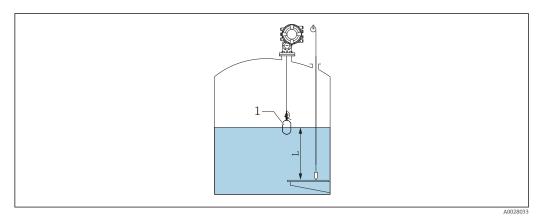


Setting for an open tank with liquid

Level setting procedure

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the **Level** option for the **Gauge command** parameter.
 - └ The displacer automatically searches for the point where it balances.
- 3. Wait until the displacer is balanced on the liquid.
- 4. Perform dipping to determine the liquid level (L) in the tank.
- 5. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Set level
- 6. Input the determined level value for the **Set level** parameter.
- The **Set level** parameter adjusts the **Empty** parameter to reflect the new level value.

This completes setting for open tank with liquid procedure.



49 Set level for opened tank

- 1 Displacer
- L Measured value

Setting for an open tank without liquid

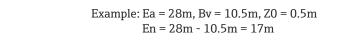
If there is no liquid in the tank, the following procedure can be used to set the tank bottom or datum plate to 0 mm for the tank level.

Level setting procedure

- **1.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Gauge command \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the **Bottom level** option to measure the tank bottom.
- 3. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow One-time command status
- 4. Wait until the **Finished** option is shown.
- **5.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Bottom level
- 6. Read the **Bottom level** parameter (Bv).
- 7. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Empty

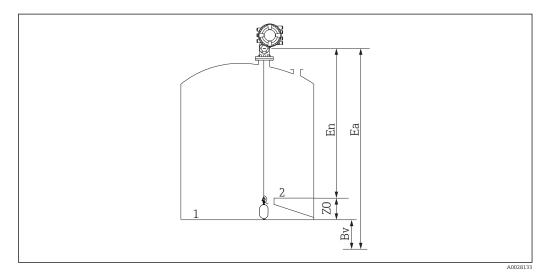
∟.

- 8. Read the actual empty value (Ea).
- **10.** Input the calculated value for the **Empty** parameter.



- The parameter Z0 defines the distance between the desired 0mm level value and the physical tank bottom (if displacer measures the datum plate, Z0 = 0 mm (0 in)).
 - Bottom level operation considers the immersion depth of the displacer in the measurement.

This completes the level setting for open tank without liquid procedure.





Tank bottom

1

- 2 Datum plate
- Ea Initial empty setting
- Bv Initial bottom level
- En New empty
- Z0 Distance from tank bottom to datum plate

It is recommended to repeating the level calibration when there is liquid in the tank $(\rightarrow \cong 97)$.

Setting for a closed tank

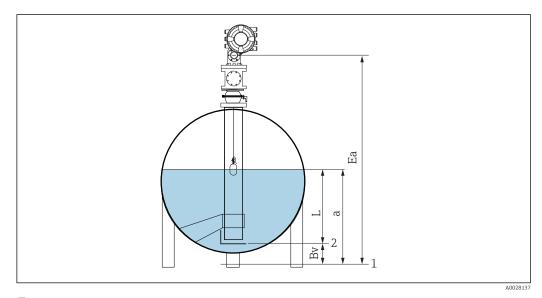
For tanks that cannot be hand-dipped, follow the procedure shown below.

Level setting procedure

- **1.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Gauge command \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the **Bottom level** option to measure the tank bottom.
 - ► NMS8x measures the tank bottom and returns to level if the post gauge command is set to level (default).
- 3. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow One-time command status
- 4. Wait until the **Finished** option is shown.
- 5. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Bottom level
- 6. Read the bottom value (Bv).
- 7. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Tank level (a)
- 8. Calculate the level value (L) by using following formula.L = a Bv
- 9. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Set level
- 10. Input the value L for the **Set level** parameter.

This completes the level setting procedure.

If the datum plate is not zero (e.g. Z mm), adjust the set level value (L) by subtracting Z from the value L (L= a-Bv-Z).



- 51 Closed tank for NMS80 and NMS81
- 1 Initial zero level position
- 2 Datum plate
- Ea Initial setting of Empty
- Bv Bottom level
- a Tank level
- L Set level value

Setting for a closed tank without datum plate

For tanks that cannot be hand-dipped and have no datum plates, follow the procedure shown below.

Procedure for setting level by empty

In cases where a manual dip cannot be carried out and there are no flat datum plates to reference the bottom, empty can be used instead of set level . In this particular case, empty needs to be adjusted as it is not the gauge reference height but the displacer immersion depth.

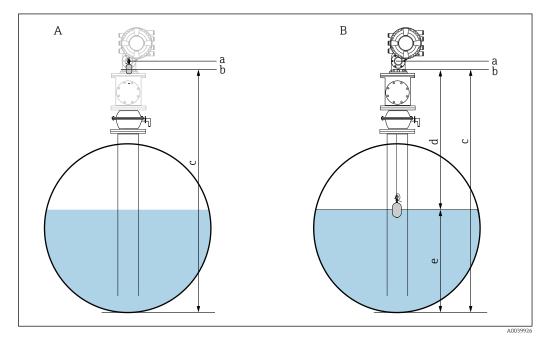
Level is automatically calculated by the following formula.

Empty - Distance = Level

The absolute value of distance is updated according to the displacer movement and level can be determined.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Empty
- 2. Set empty to be the displacer immersion depth.
- 3. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Gauge command
- 4. Select the Level option for the Gauge command parameter.
 - └ The displacer automatically searches for the point where it balances.
- 5. Wait until the displacer is balanced on the liquid surface.

This completes the level setting procedure.



☑ 52 Level setting in case of empty (NMS80/81)

- A Set empty
- *B* How level is determined
- a Gauge reference height
- *b* Empty adjusted to the displacer immersion depth = distance 0 mm
- c Empty
- d Distance
- e Level

Selecting the process condition

The process condition is used to adjust the device to the application. By changing this parameter, several balancing parameters are adjusted automatically to make setup easier.

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Process condition

2. Select an appropriate condition for the **Process condition** parameter.

Parameter name	Process condition		
Parameter setting	Universal (Default setting)	Calm surface	Turbulent surface
Description	A0028027	A0028028	A0028029
	Provides reliable results in various applications and for various liquids.	For storage tanks with a calm surface and focus on highest accuracy measurement.	For applications where the surface is turbulent.

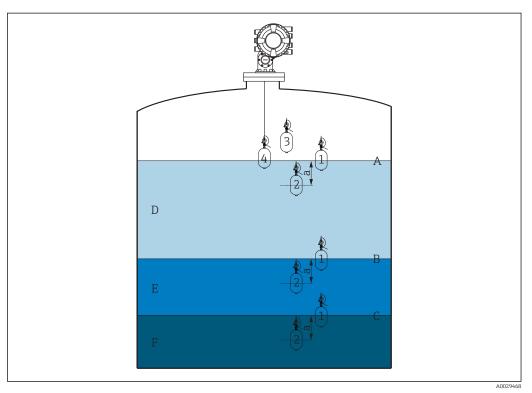
9.4.3 Configuring the density measurement

The density measurement is performed to confirm and maintain the quality of the liquid. The density measurement is largely divided into two methods as shown below.

Density methods	Gauge command	Description
Spot density	Upper density Middle density Lower density	One spot density measurement for designated layer • Upper density is for upper layer. • Middle density is for middle layer. • Lower density is for lower layer.
Profile density	Tank profile	Profile between the bottom of the tank and the level positionNormal modeCompensation mode
	Interface profile	Profile between the upper interface (I/F) and the level position • Normal mode • Compensation mode
	Manual profile	Profile between the desired start point and the level positionNormal modeCompensation mode

Spot density measurement

Three different spot density gauge commands are available as shown below.



■ 53 Spot density (The numbers show the order of displacer movement.)

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- C Lower interface
- D Upper density
- E Middle density
- F Lower density
- a Submersion depth

The submersion depth (a) is set to 150 mm (5.91 in) prior to delivery. To change the submersion depth, perform the following steps.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density \rightarrow Submersion depth
- 2. Input the desired value for the **Submersion depth** parameter.

Setting the spot density

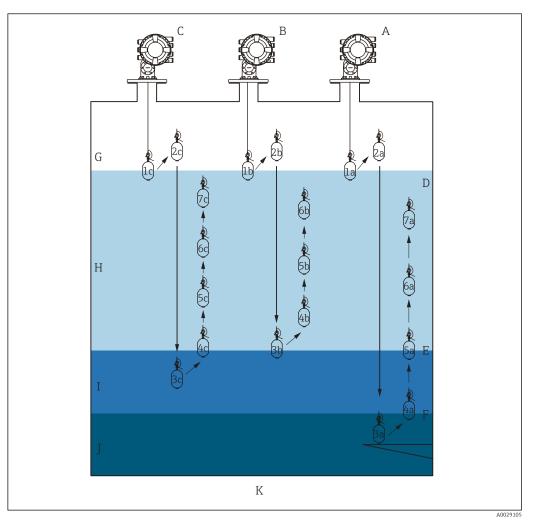
- **1.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Gauge command \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the **Upper density** option, the **Middle density** option, or the **Lower density** option for the **Gauge command** parameter.
- 3. Verify that the value that was examined in a laboratory and the actual value that was measured in the tank are the same or within an allowable range.
- 4. Adjust the value if necessary.
 - Select the Upper density offset parameter , the Middle density offset parameter, and the Lower density offset parameter and input the desired values for each offset.

This completes the setting spot density procedure.

Profile density measurement

Profile density has three gauge commands as shown below.

NMS8x measures a density profile according to a defined interval of up to 50 points.



🛃 54 Overview of profile density (1a, 2a, 3a...show the order of displacer movements.)

- Tank profile Α
- В Interface profile
- Manual profile С
- D Liquid level
- Ε Upper interface
- F Lower interface
- G Gas phase
- Upper density Η
- Ι Middle density Lower density
- J Κ
- Tank bottom

Density measurement has two types of modes. -

- Normal measure mode: Profile points are measured at exactly configured positions.
- Compensation mode: Profile points are measured at multiples of the wire drum circumference to further improve accuracy.

Select normal mode as usual. However, when selecting compensation mode, NMS8x automatically adjusts the measurement positions to where the density measurement can be the most accurate.

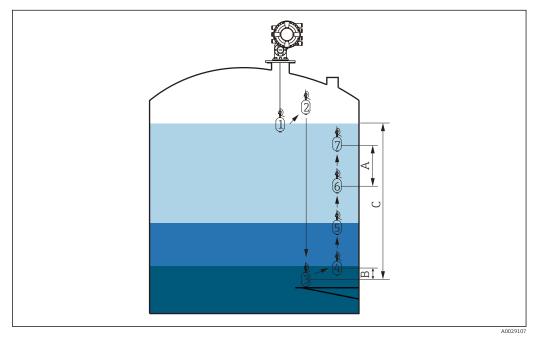
Tank profile measurement

Setting tank profile procedure

The tank profile operation measures a profile starting at the physical tank bottom up to the liquid level.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Profile density offset distance
- 2. Input the desired value for the **Profile density offset distance** parameter.
 - └ The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (upper interface) and the first measurement point.
- Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
- 4. Input the desired value for the **Profile density interval** parameter.
- 5. Set **Tank profile** option in the **Gauge command** parameter to start measurement.

This completes the setting tank profile procedure.



■ 55 Tank profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

- A Profile density interval
- *B* Profile density offset distance
- C Datum plate
- D Tank profile range

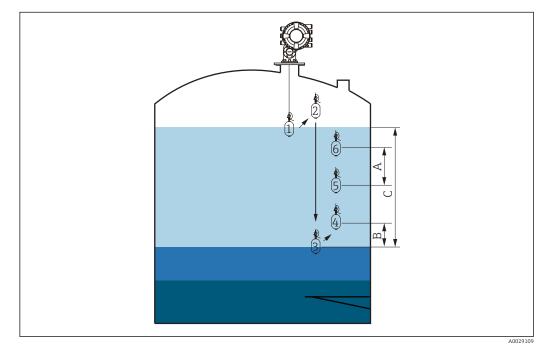
Interface profile measurement

Setting interface profile procedure

The interface profile operation measures a profile starting at the upper interface level up to the liquid level.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Profile density offset distance
- 2. Input the desired value for the **Profile density offset distance** parameter.
 - ← The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (upper interface profile) and the first measurement point.
- Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
- 4. Input the desired value for the **Profile density interval** parameter.
- 5. Set **Interface profile** option in the **Gauge command** parameter to start measurement.

This completes the setting interface profile procedure.



■ 56 Interface profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

- A Profile density interval
- B Profile density offset distance
- C Tank profile range

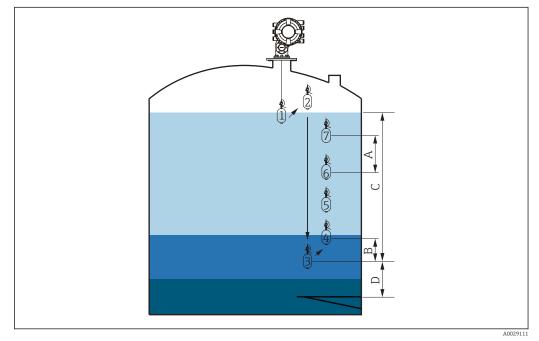
Manual profile measurement

Setting manual profile procedure

The manual profile operation measures a profile starting at a manually specified level up to the liquid level.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Manual profile level
- 2. Input the desired value for the **Manual profile level** parameter.
- 3. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density offset distance
 - └ For the manual profile, the level offset can be set to 0 so that the first point can be measured at the manual profile level.
- 4. Input the desired value for the **Profile density offset distance** parameter.
 - └ The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (manual profile) and the first measurement point.
- Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
- 6. Input the desired value for the **Profile density interval** parameter.
- 7. Set **Manual profile** option in the **Gauge command** parameter to start measurement.

This competes the setting manual profile.



57 Manual profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

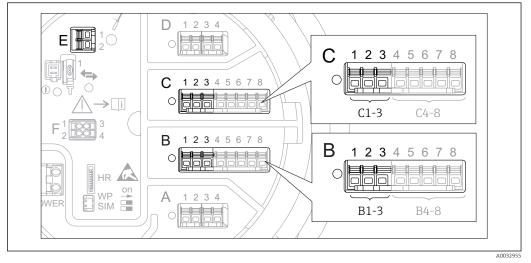
- A Profile density interval
- B Profile density offset distance
- C Manual profile range
- D Manual profile level

9.5 Configuring the tank gauging application

Configuration of the inputs:	Description
HART inputs	→ 🗎 108
NMT532/539 connected via HART	→ 🗎 110
4-20mA inputs	→ 🗎 111
RTD input	→ 🗎 112
Digital inputs	→ 🗎 114
Configuration of the data processing in the device:	Description
Linking input values to tank variables	→ 🗎 115
Tank calculation: Direct Level Measurement	→ 🗎 116
Tank calculation: Hybrid Tank Measurement System (HTMS)	→ 🗎 117
Tank calculation: Correction of the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation (HyTD)	→ 🗎 118
Tank calculation: Thermal Tank Shell Correction (CTSh)	→ 🗎 119
Alarms (limit evaluation)	→ 🗎 120
Configuration of the signal output:	Description
4-20mA output	→ 🗎 121
HART slave + 4-20mA output	→ 🗎 122
Modbus	→ 🗎 123
V1	→ 🗎 124
Digital outputs	→ 🗎 125
WM550	→ 🗎 124

9.5.1 Configuration of the HART inputs

Connecting and addressing HART devices



■ 58 Possible terminals for HART loops

B Analog I/O module in slot B (availability depending on device version $\rightarrow \square 47$)

C Analog I/O module in slot C (availability depending on device version $\rightarrow \cong 47$)

E HART Ex is output (available in all device versions)

Slot B or C: Setting the operating mode of the Analog I/O module

This section is not relevant for the HART Ex is output (Slot E). This output always functions as a HART master for the connected HART slaves.

If HART devices are connected to an Analog I/O module (slot B or C in the terminal compartment), this module must be configured as follows:

1. Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O X1-3

2. Go to the **Operating mode** parameter ($\rightarrow \triangleq 213$).

If only one HART device is connected to this loop:
 Select the HART master+4..20mA input option. In this case the 4-20mA signal can be used in addition to the HART signal. For the configuration of the 4-20mA input:
 →
 111.

4. If up to 6 HART devices are connected to this loop: Select the **HART master** option.

³⁾ The current software does not support HART devices with adress 0 (zero).

Defining the type of measured value

This setting can be skipped for a connected Prothermo NMT5xx as the type of measured value is automatically recognized by the Proservo NMS8x in this case.

• The measured values can only be used in the system if the unit of the assigned HART variable fits the type of measured value. The HART variable assigned to **Output temperature**, for example, has to be in °C or °F.

• A HART variable with unit "%" can not be used for **Output level**. Instead, the HART variable must be in mm, m, ft or in.

The type of measured value must be specified for each HART variable (PV, SV, TV and QV). To do so, proceed as follows:

Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices
 There is a submenu for each connected HART device.

2. For each device go to the corresponding submenu.

3. If the device measures a pressure:

Go to the **Output pressure** parameter ($\rightarrow \triangleq 203$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured pressure. Only a HART variable with a pressure unit may be selected.

4. If the device measures a density:

Go to the **Output density** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 204$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured density. Only a HART variable with a density unit may be selected.

5. If the device measures a temperature:

Go to the **Output temperature** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 204$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured temperature. Only a HART variable with a temperature unit may be selected.

6. If the device measures the vapor temperature:

Go to the **Output vapor temperature** parameter ($\rightarrow \triangleq 205$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured vapor temperature. Only a HART variable with a temperature unit may be selected.

7. If the device measures a level:

Go to the **Output level** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 205$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured level. Only a HART variable with a level unit (not "%") may be selected.

Disconnecting HART devices

When a HART device is disconnected from the device, it must also be logically removed as follows:

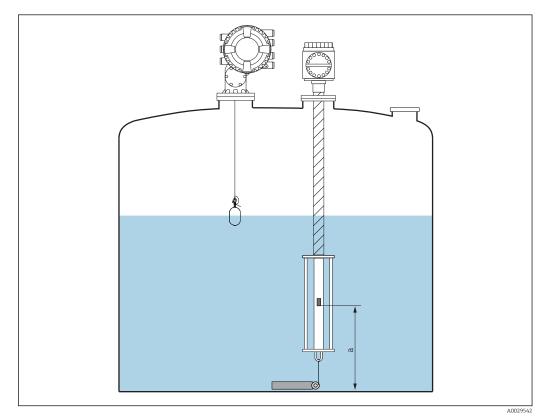
- **1.** Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow Forget device
- 2. Select the HART device to be removed.

This procedure is also necessary if a defective device is exchanged.

9.5.2 Configuration of a connected Prothermo NMT532/NMT539

If a Prothermo NMT532 or NMT539 temperature transmitter is connected via HART, it can be configured as follows:

- 1. Navigate to: Expert → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → NMT device config; here, **HART Device(s)** is the name of the connected Prothermo.
- 2. Go to the **Configure device?** parameter and select **Yes**.
- **3.** Go to the **Bottom point** parameter and enter the position of the bottom temperature element (see picture below).



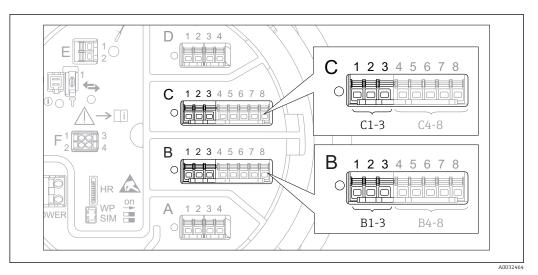
59 Position of the bottom temperature element

-

a Distance from bottom temperature element to zero reference (tank bottom or datum plate). The standard factory default setting is 500 mm (19.69 in), and it can be adjusted according to the actual installation.

To check the temperatures measured by the individual elements, go to the following submenu: Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT element values \rightarrow Element temperature

There is a **Element temperature X** parameter for each element of the Prothermo.

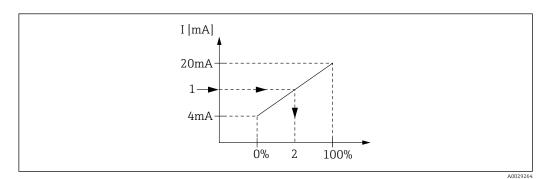


9.5.3 Configuration of the 4-20mA inputs

■ 60 Possible locations of the Analog I/O modules, which can be used as a 4-20mA input. The order code of the device determines which of these modules is actually present $\rightarrow \cong 47$.

For each Analog I/O module to which a 4-20mA device is connected, proceed as follows:

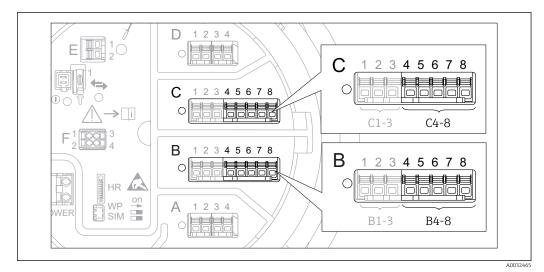
- **1.** Make sure the 4-20mA devices are connected as defined by the terminal assignment $\rightarrow \cong 57$.
- **2.** Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O X1-3
- 3. Go to the **Operating mode** parameter (→ ≅ 213) and select **4..20mA input** or **HART master+4..20mA input**.
- **5.** Go to the **Analog input 0% value** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 219$) and define which value of the process variable corresponds to an input current of 4 mA (see diagram below).
- 6. Go to the **Analog input 100% value** parameter (→ 🗎 219) and define which value of the process variable corresponds to an input current of 20 mA (see diagram below).
- **7.** Go to the **Process value** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 220$) and check whether the indicated value matches the actual value of the process variable.



- 61 Scaling of the 4-20mA input to the process variable
- 1 Input value in mA
- 2 Process value

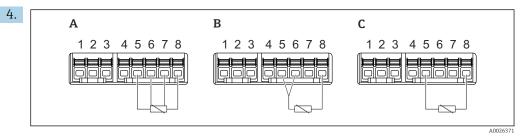


The **Analog I/O** submenu contains additional parameters for a more detailed configuration of the Analog Input. For a description refer to : $\rightarrow \textcircled{}{}^{213}$



9.5.4 Configuration of a connected RTD

- 62 Possible locations of the Analog I/O modules, to which an RTD can be connected. The order code of the device determines which of these modules is actually present $\rightarrow \square 47$.
- **1.** Make sure the RTD is connected as defined by the terminal assignment $\rightarrow \cong 62$.
- 2. Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP X4-8.
- **3.** Go to the **RTD type** parameter ($\rightarrow \triangleq 207$) and specify the type of the connected RTD.

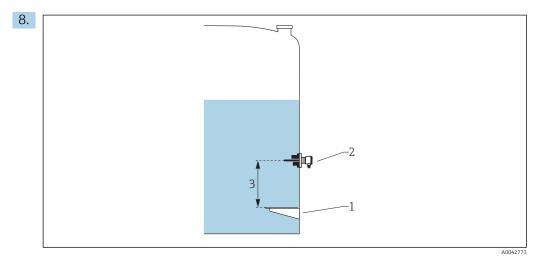


■ 63 RTD connection types

- A 4 wire RTD connection
- *B* 3 wire RTD connection
- C 2 wire RTD connection

Go to the **RTD connection type** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 208$) and specify the type of connection of the RTD (2-, 3- or 4-wire).

- **5.** Go to the **Input value** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 210$) and check whether the indicated temperature matches the actual temperature.
- 6. Go to the **Minimum probe temperature** parameter (→ 🗎 210) and specify the minimum approved temperature of the connected RTD.
- 7. Go to the **Maximum probe temperature** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 210$) and specify the maximum approved temperature of the connected RTD.



- 1 Datum plate
- 2 RTD
- 3 Probe position ($\rightarrow \square 211$)

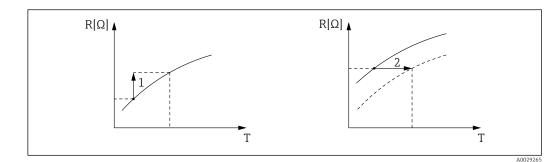
Go to the **Probe position** parameter and enter the mounting position of the RTD (measured from the datum plate).

└ This parameter, in conjunction with the measured level, determines whether the measured temperature refers to the product or to the gas phase.

Offset for resistance and/or temperature

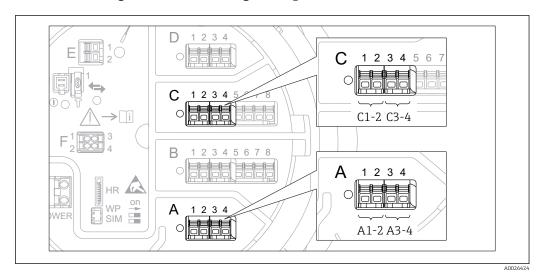
An offset for the resistance or the temperature can be defined in the following submenu: Expert \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP X4-8.

- **Ohms offset** is added to the measured resistance before the calculation of the temperature.
- **Temperature offset after conversion** is added to the measured temperature.



1 Ohms offset

2 Temperature offset after conversion



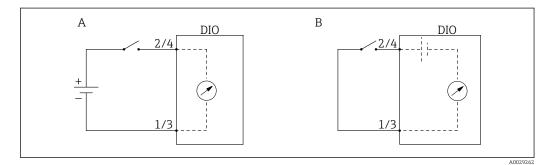
9.5.5 Configuration of the digital inputs

■ 64 Possible locations of the Digital I/O modules (examples); the order code defines the number and location of digial input modules $\rightarrow \cong 47$.

There is a **Digital Xx-x** submenu for each digital I/O module of the device. "X" designates the slot in the terminal compartment, "x-x" the terminals within this slot. The most important parameters of this submenu are **Operating mode** and **Contact type**.

The "Operating mode" parameter

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Operating mode



A "Operating mode" = "Input passive"

B "Operating mode" = "Input active"

Meaning of the options

Input passive

The DIO module measures the voltage provided by an external source. Depending on the status of the external switch, this voltage is 0 at the input (switch open) or exceeds a certain limit voltage (switch closed). These two states represent the digital signal.

Input active

The DIO module provides a voltage and uses it to detect whether the external switch is open or closed.

The "Contact type" parameter

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Contact type

This parameter determines how the state of the external switch is mapped to the internal states of the DIO module:

State of the external switch	Internal state of the DIO module					
	Contact type = Normally open	Contact type = Normally closed				
Open	Inactive	Active				
Closed	Active	Inactive				
Behavior in special situaions:						
During start-up	Unknown	Unknown				
Fault in measurement	Error	Error				

- The internal state of the Digital Input can be transferred to a Digital Output or can be used to control the measurement.

9.5.6 Linking input values to tank variables

Measured values must be linked to tank variables before they can be used in the Tank Gauging application. This is done by defining the source of each tank variable in the following parameters:

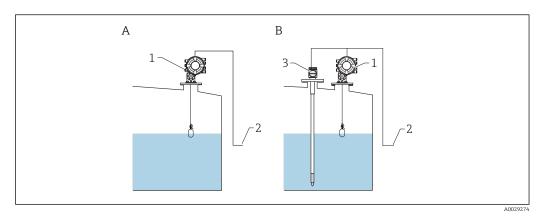
Tank variable	Parameter defining the source of this variable
Product level	 Setup → Level source Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Level source
Bottom water level	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Water level source
Average or spot temperature of the product	 Setup → Liquid temp source Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Liquid temp source
Temperature of the air surrounding the tank	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Air temperature source
Temperature of the vapor above the product	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Vapor temp source
Density of the product	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Observed density source
Bottom pressure (P1)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 (bottom) source
Top pressure (P3)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 (top) source



Depending on the application not all these parameters will be relevant in a given situation.

9.5.7 Tank calculation: Direct level measurement

If no tank calculation is configured, level and temperature are measured directly.



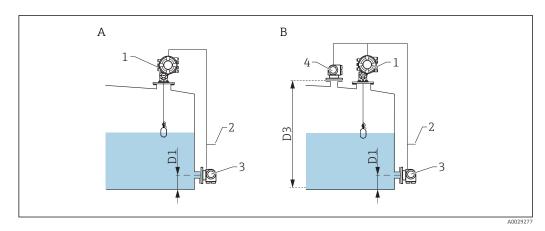
- *A Direct level measurement (without temperature)*
- *B* Direct level and temperature measurement
- 1 NMS8x
- 2 To inventory management system
- 3 Temperature transmitter
- **1.** Navigate to: "Setup \rightarrow Level source" and specify from which device the level is obtained.
- 2. If a temperature transmitter is connected:

Navigate to: "Setup \rightarrow Liquid temp source" and specify from which device the temperature is obtained.

9.5.8 Tank calculation: Hybrid tank measurement system (HTMS)

HTMS uses level and pressure measurements to calculate the density of the medium.

In non-atmospheric (i.e. pressurized) tanks it is recommended to use the **HTMS P1+P3** mode. Two pressure sensors are required in this case. In atmospheric (i.e. unpressurized) tanks the **HTMS P1** with only one pressure sensor is sufficient.



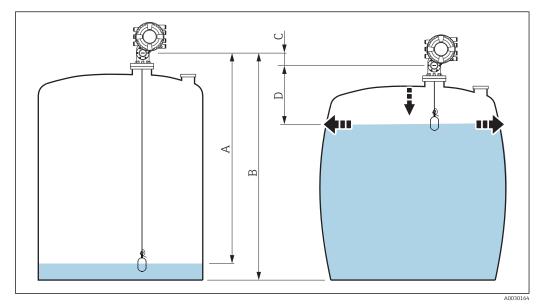
- A The "HTMS P1" measurement mode
- B The "HTMS P1+P3" measurement mode
- D1 P1 position
- D3 P3 position
- 1 NMS8x
- 2 To inventory management system
- 3 Pressure sensor (bottom)
- 4 Pressure sensor (top)

1. Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Level

- 2. Go to **Level source** ($\rightarrow \implies 188$) and specify from which device the level is obtained.
- 3. Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure
- **4.** Go to **P1 (bottom) source (** $\rightarrow \cong$ **263)** and specify from which device the bottom pressure (P1) is obtained.
- 5. If a top pressure transmitter (P3) is connected:
 Go to P3 (top) source (→ B 265) and specify from which device the bottom pressure (P1) is obtained.
- **6.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS
- 7. Go to **HTMS mode** ($\rightarrow \cong 280$) and specify the HTMS mode.
- 8. Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density
- 9. Go to **Observed density source** ($\rightarrow \triangleq 261$) and select **HTMS**.
- 10. Use the other parameters of the **HTMS** submenu to configure the calculation. For a detailed description: → 🗎 278

9.5.9 Tank calculation: Hydrostatic Tank Deformation (HyTD)

Hydrostatic Tank Deformation can be used to compensate the vertical movement of the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) due to bulging of the tank shell caused by the hydrostatic pressure exerted by the liquid stored in the tank. The compensation is based on a linear approximation obtained from manual hand dips at several levels divided over the full range of the tank.



■ 65 Correction of the hydrostatic tank deformation (HyTD)

- A "Distance" (tank nearly empty)
- B Gauge Reference Height (GRH)
- *C HyTD* correction value
- D "Distance" (tank filled)



The Correction of the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation is configured in the **HyTD** submenu ($\rightarrow \cong 270$)

9.5.10 Tank calculation: Thermal tank shell correction (CTSh)

CTSh (correction for the thermal expansion of the tank shell) compensates for effects on the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) and on the expansion or contraction of the measuring wire due to temperature effects on the tank shell or stilling well. The temperature effects are separated into two parts, respectively affecting the 'dry' and 'wetted' part of the tank shell or stilling well. The correction function is based on thermal expansion coefficients of steel and insulation factors for both the 'dry' and 'wet' parts of the wire and the tank shell. The temperatures used for the correction can be selected from on manual or measured values.

This correction is recommended for the following situations:

- if the operating temperature deviates considederably from the temperature during calibration ($\Delta T > 10$ °C (18 °F))
- for extremely high tanks

1

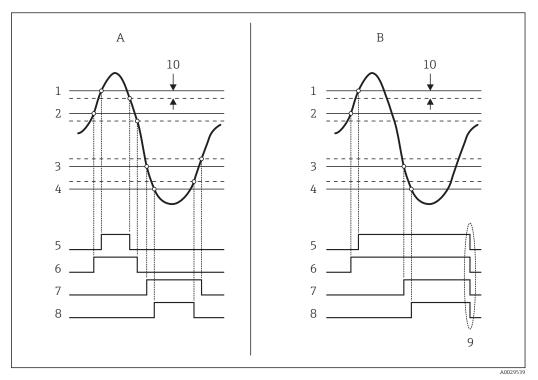
for refrigerated, cryogenic or heated applications

As the use of this correction will influence the innage level reading, it is recommended to ensure the manual hand dip and level verification procedures are being conducted correctly before enabling this correction method.

This mode cannot be used in conjunction with HTG because the level is not measured relative to the gauge reference height with HTG.

9.5.11 Configuration of the alarms (limit evaluation)

A limit evaluation can be configured for up to 4 tank variables. The limit evaluation issues an alarm if the value exceeds an upper limit or falls below a lower limit, respectively. The limit values can be defined by the user.



66 Principle of the limit evaluation

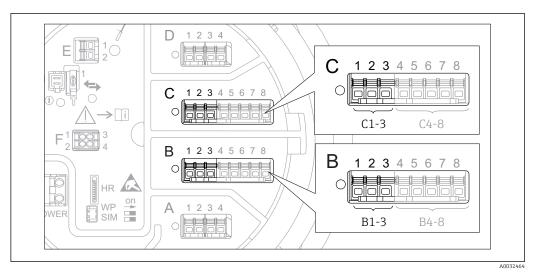
- A Alarm mode = On
- B Alarm mode = Latching
- 1 HH alarm value
- 2 H alarm value
- 3 L alarm value
- 4 LL alarm value
- 5 HH alarm
- 6 H alarm
- 7 L alarm
- 8 LL alarm
- 9 "Clear alarm" = "Yes" or power off-on
- 10 Hysteresis

The limit evaluation is configured in the **Alarm 1 to 4** submenus.

Navigation path: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm 1 to 4

For Alarm mode = Latching all alarms remain active until the user selects Clear alarm = Yes or the power is switched off and on.

Make sure to also configure the parameter **"Hysteresis" parameter** accordingly, depending on tank variable and unit used.

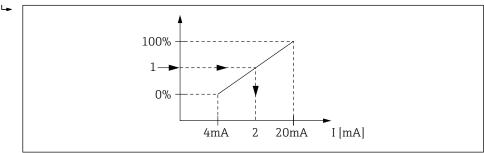


9.5.12 Configuration of the 4-20mA output

■ 67 Possible locations of the Analog I/O modules, which can be used as a 4-20mA output. The order code of the device determines which of these modules is actually present \rightarrow \cong 47.

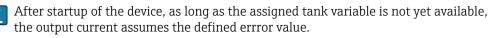
Each Analog I/O module of the device can be configured as a 4...20mA analog output. To do so, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O X1-3.
- Go to the Operating mode parameter and select 4..20mA output or HART slave +4..20mA output ⁴⁾.
- **3.** Go to the **Analog input source** parameter and select the tank variable which is to be transmitted via the 4...20mA output.
- 4. Go to the **0 % value** parameter and enter the value of the selected tank variable which will be mapped to 4 mA.
- 5. Go to the **100 % value** parameter and enter the value of the selected tank variable which will be mapped to 20 mA.



68 Scaling of the tank variable to the output current

- 1 Tank variable
- 2 Output current



The **Analog I/O** submenu contains more parameters which can be used for a more detailed configuration of the analog output. For a description see $\rightarrow \cong 213$

^{4) &}quot;HART slave +4..20mA output " means that the Analog I/O module serves as a HART slave which cyclically sends up to four HART variables to a HART master. For the configuration of the HART output: → 🗎 122

9.5.13 Configuration of the HART slave + 4-20mA output

If **Operating mode** = **HART slave +4..20mA output** has been selected for an Analog I/O module, it serves as a HART slave which sends up to four HART variables to a HART master.



The 4-20 mA signal can be used in this case, too. For its configuration: $\rightarrow \square$ 121

Standard case: PV = 4-20mA signal

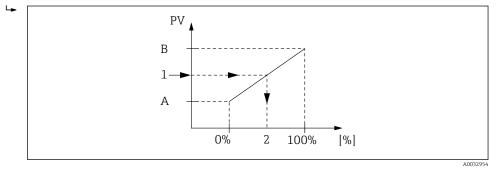
By default, the Primary Variable (PV) is identical to the tank variable transmitted by the 4-20mA output. To define the other HART variables and to configure the HART output in more detail, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration
- 2. Go to the **System polling address** parameter and set the HART slave address of the device.
- **3.** Use the following parameters to assign tank variables to the second to fourth HART variable: **Assign SV**, **Assign TV**, **Assign QV**.
 - └ The four HART variables are transmitted to a connected HART Master.

Special case: PV ≠ 4-20mA signal

In exceptional cases it might be required that the Primary Variable (PV) transmits a different tank variable than the 4-20mA output. This is configured as follows.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration
- 2. Go to the **PV source** parameter and select **Custom**.
 - The following additional parameters appear in the submenu: Assign PV, 0 % value, 100 % value and PV mA selector.
- **3.** Go to the **Assign PV** parameter and select the tank variable to be transmitted as the Primary Variable (PV).
- Use the 0% value and 100% value parameters to define a range for the PV. The Percent of range parameter indicates the percentage for the actual value of the PV. It is included in the cyclical output to the HART master.



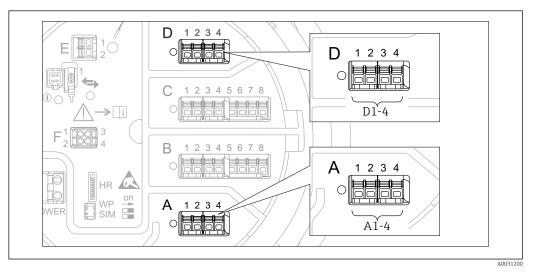
69 Scaling of the tank variable to the percentage

- A 0 % value
- B 100 % value
- 1 Primary variable (PV)
- 2 Percent of range
- 5. Use the **PV mA selector** parameter to define whether the output current of an Analog I/O module is to be included in the cyclical HART output.

After startup of the device, as long as the assigned tank variable is not yet available, the output current assumes the defined errror value.

The **PV mA selector** parameter does not influence the output current at the terminals of the Analog I/O module. It only defines whether the value of this current is part of the HART output or not.

9.5.14 Configuration of the Modbus output

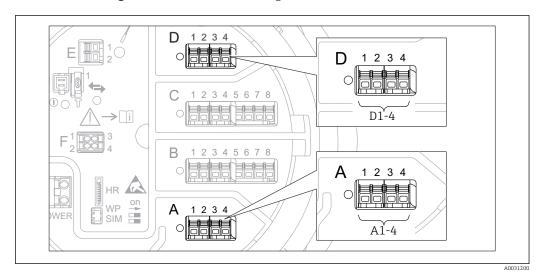


■ 70 Possible locations of the Modbus modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or $C \rightarrow \square 47$.

The Proservo NMS8x acts as a Modbus slave. Measured or calculated tank values are stored in registers which can be requested by a Modbus master.

The following submenu is used to configure the communication between the device and the Modbus master:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration ($\rightarrow \cong 233$)



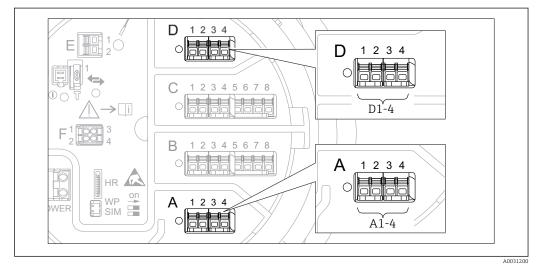
9.5.15 Configuration of the V1 output

■ 71 Possible locations of the V1 modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or $C \rightarrow \cong 47$.

The following submenus are used to configure the V1 communication between the device and the control system:

- Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow 🖺 236
- Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow V1 input selector \rightarrow 🖺 239

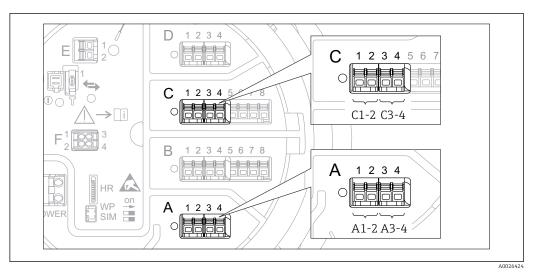
9.5.16 Configuration of the WM550 output



■ 72 Possible locations of the WM550 modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or $C \rightarrow \cong 47$.

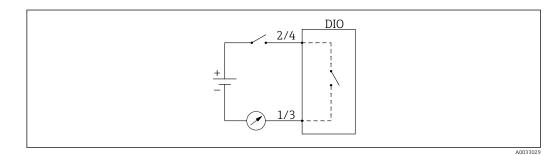
The following submenus are used to configure the WM550 communication between the device and the control system:

- Setup menu → Advanced setup submenu → Communication submenu → WM550 X1-4
 → WM550 input selector submenu →
 ⁽²⁾ 241



9.5.17 Configuration of the digital outputs

■ 73 Possible locations of the Digital I/O modules (examples); the order code defines the number and location of Digital I/O modules $\rightarrow \square$ 47.



☑ 74 Usage of the Digital I/O module as a digital output

There is a **Digital Xx-x** submenu for each digital I/O module of the device. "X" designates the slot in the terminal compartment, "x-x" the terminals within this slot. The most important parameters of this submenu are **Operating mode, Digital input source** and **Contact type**.

A digital output can be used to

- output the state of an alarm (if an alarm has been configured \rightarrow 🗎 120)
- transmit the status of a digital input (if a digital input has been configured $\rightarrow \cong 114$)

To configure a digital output, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x, where Xx-x designates the digital I/O module to be configured.
- 2. Go to the **Operating mode** parameter and select the **Output passive** option.
- **3.** Go to the **Digital input source** parameter and select the alarm or digital input to be transmitted.
- 4. Go to the **Contact type** parameter and select how the internal state of the alarm or digital input is to be mapped to the digital output (see table below).

State of the alarm	Switching state of the digital output			
 Internal state of the digital input 	Contact type = Normally open	Contact type = Normally closed		
Inactive	Open	Closed		
Active	Closed	Open		

- For SIL applications, **Contact type** is automatically set to **Normally closed** by the device when starting the SIL confirmation procedure.
 - In case of a power supply failure, the switching state is always "open", irrespectiv of the selected option.

9.6 Advanced settings

For a more detailed configuration of the signal inputs, the tank calculations and the signal outputs refer to the **Advanced setup** submenu ($\rightarrow \cong 199$).

9.7 Simulation

To check the correct configuration of the device and of the control system, it is possible to simulate different situations (measured values, diagnostic messages etc.). See the **Simulation** submenu ($\Rightarrow \square$ 327) for details.

9.8 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

There are two possibilities to protect the settings from unauthorized access:

• By an access code ($\rightarrow \square 77$)

This locks the access via the display and operating module.

- By the protection switch ($\rightarrow \square 78$)
- This locks the access to W&M-related parameters by any user interface (display and operating module, FieldCare, other configuration tools).

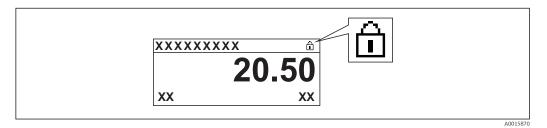
10 Operation

10.1 Reading off the device locking status

Depending on the locking state of the device some operations may be locked. The current locking status is indicated at: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Locking status. The following table summarizes the different locking statuses:

Locking status	Meaning	Unlocking procedure
Hardware locked	The device is locked by the write-protection switch in the terminal compartment.	→ 🗎 78
SIL locked	The device is in SIL-locked mode.	See the SIL Safety manual
CT active - all parameters	The custody transfer mode is active.	→ 🗎 78
WHG locked (in preparation)	The device is in WHG-locked mode.	in preparation
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily lock due to device-internal processing (e.g. data upload/download, reset). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed again.	Wait for completion of the device-internal processing.

A locking is indicated by the write protection symbol in the header of the display:



10.2 Reading off measured values

Tank values can be read off in the following submenus:

- Operation \rightarrow Level
- Operation \rightarrow Temperature
- \bullet Operation \rightarrow Density
- Operation \rightarrow Pressure

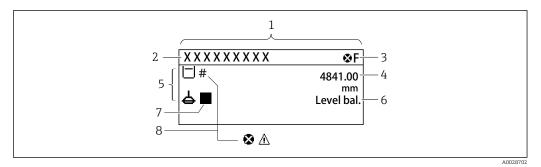
10.3 Gauge commands

10.3.1 Overview of available device functions

Gauge commands are mainly divided into two categories.

- Continuous gauge command
- One-time gauge command (non-continuous)
- One-time gauge commands have a defined end state. After a one-time gauge command is completed, another gauge command is executed which is defined by the **Post gauge command** parameter. If **Post gauge command** is set to **None**, the operation will stop.

The gauge command can be chosen by navigating to Operation \rightarrow Gauge command. The status of the gauge command execution is shown in the **Gauge status** parameter. The gauge status is displayed on the home screen by default.



■ 75 Typical appearance of the standard view (measured value display)

- 1 Display module
- 2 Device tag
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values
- 5 Display area for measured value and status symbols
- 6 Gauge status indication
- 7 Gauge status symbol
- 8 Measured value status symbol

For details of status symbols $\rightarrow \cong 68$

When a one-time gauge command is executed, additional information is shown in the **One-time command status** parameter in the operation menu.

10.3.2 Descriptions of gauge commands

The following table shows the available gauge commands and functions of NMS8x.

1 The numbers in the figures show the sequence of displacer movement.

Gauge command	Descriptions		Post gauge command
Stop	Displacer stops.	*	Not available
Level	The displacer searches for the liquid level surface and balances there.	÷	Not available
Up	The displacer moves up to the reference position.	R	Not available
Bottom level	The displacer searches for the tank bottom. After determining the bottom value, the post gauge command is executed.	R Reference position	Customer setting value
Upper I/F level	The displacer searches for the upper interface level and balances there.		Not available
Lower I/F level	The displacer searches for the lower interface level and balances there.		Not available
Upper density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the upper phase of the tank. After completing the measurement, the post gauge command is executed.		Customer setting value
		a Immersion depth	

Gauge command	Descriptions		Post gauge command
Middle density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the middle phase of the tank. After completing the measurement, the post gauge command is executed.	a Immersion depth	Customer setting value
Lower density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the lower phase of the tank. After completing measurement, the post gauge command is executed.	a Immersion depth	Customer setting value
Repeatability	The displacer is taken out of the liquid. After that, the displacer returns to the level measurement. This can be used for a function check. This gauge command should only be executed if the current gauge command is level.		Level
Water dip	The displacer searches for the upper interface level. After balancing on the liquid, the post gauge command is executed.		Customer setting value
Release overtension	When the displacer hits any obstacle in the tank and gets stuck (Error message: Overtension) this command will release the tension on the wire by moving down a short distance. During an overtension error, no other gauge command will be executed.		Stop
Tank profile	Density profile measurement of the tank (tank bottom to level)		Customer setting value
Interface profile	Density profile measurement of the upper interface (upper I/F level to level)		Customer setting value

Gauge command	Descriptions	Post gauge command
Manual profile	Density profile measurement from a manually set position to level	Customer setting value
Level standby	The displacer moves to a set position and stays there until the tank level reaches this position. After that, gauge command is changed back to level. This function can be used when supplying or discharging liquid.	Level

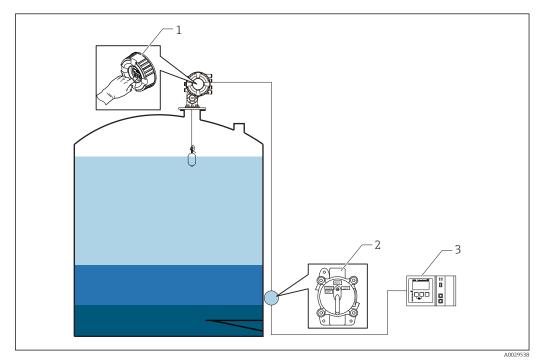
10.3.3 Sources for gauge commands

Gauge commands can be sent via various sources.

- Displays or CDI (e.g. FieldCare)
- Digital input (e.g. control switch)
- Fieldbus (Modbus, V1, HART)

The last received gauge command via any sources will be executed as usual.

P During calibration, gauge commands are not accepted from any sources.



1 Display operation

2 Digital input (e.g. control switch)

3 Tankvision

Gauge command priorities

The priority of the gauge command for NMS8x is very simple. The last received gauge command via any sources will be executed to take of the former gauge command. However the priority varies depending on the devices. When replacing the device with the NMS8x, check the priorities shown below.

NOTICE

Undesired gauge command will be executed.

If the setting is not changed, an undesired gauge command will be executed (e.g. Level command via Fieldbus would overwrite Stop command for maintenance.).

► If the system has been automatically or semi-automatically programmed for operation, maintenance or other purposes, the setting should be changed corresponding to use.

Proservo NMS8x

By display		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command Priority		Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	1	Level	1	Level	1
Interface	1	Interface	1	Interface	1
Tank bottom	1	Tank bottom	1	Tank bottom	1

By display		From digital input		From Fieldbus		
Spot density	1	Spot density	1	Spot density	1	
Profile density	1	Profile density 1 Profile de		Profile density	1	
Up	1	Up	1	Up	1	
Stop	1	Stop	1	Stop	1	

Proservo NMS5/NMS7

By display		From NRF560		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4
Interface	2	Interface	3	Interface	1	Interface	4
Tank bottom	2	Tank bottom	3	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4
Spot density	2	Spot density	3	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4
Profile density	2	Profile density	3	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4
Up	2	Up	3	Up	1	Up	4
Stop	2	Stop	3	Stop	1	Stop	4

Servo level gauge TGM5

By display		From NRF560		From DRM9700		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4
Interface	2	Interface	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interface	4
Tank bottom	2	Tank bottom	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4
Spot density	2	Spot density	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4
Profile density	2	Profile density	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4
Up	2	Up	3	Up	1	Up	1	Up	4
Stop	2	Stop	3	N/A	N/A	Stop	1	Stop	4

Servo level gauge TGM4000

By display		From DRM9700		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4
Interface	2	Interface	1	N/A	N/A	Interface	4
Tank bottom	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4
Spot density	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4
Profile density	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4
Up	2	Up	1	Up	1	Up	4
Stop	2	Stop	N/A	Stop	1	Stop	4

11 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

11.1 General trouble shooting

11.1.1 General errors

Error	Possible cause	Remedial action
Device does not respond.	Supply voltage not connected.	Connect the correct voltage.
	The cables do not contact the terminals properly.	Ensure electrical contact between the cable and the terminal.
Values on the display invisible	The plug of the display cable is not connected correctly.	Connect the plug correctly.
	Display is defective.	Replace display.
	Display contrast too low.	Set Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display \rightarrow Contrast display to a value ≥ 60 %.
"Communication error" is	Electromagnetic interference	Check grounding of the device.
indicated on the display when starting the device or connecting the display	Broken display cable or display plug.	Exchange display.
CDI communication does not work.	Wrong setting of the COM port on the computer.	Check the setting of the COM port on the computer (e.g. FieldCare) and change it if necessary.
Device measures incorrectly.	Parametrization error	Check and adjust parameterization.

11.1.2 Measurement specific errors

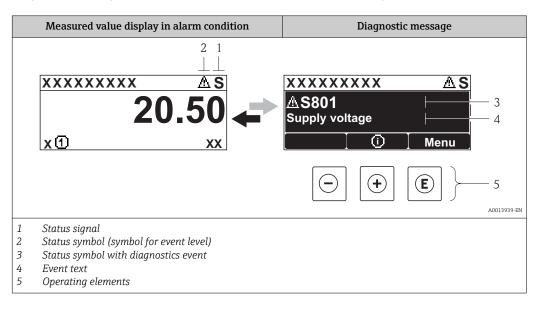
Error	Possible case	Remedy	
Displacer not balancing	No water in the tank		
	Liquid surface unstable	Change Process condition.	
	Incorrect density setting	Check density setting.	
Displacer not traveling to	High stop level	Check gauge status.	
reference position	Over tension	Check gauge status ans gauge command.	
		The function, Release overtension, can only be performed.	
Displacer not measuring the	Low stop level	Check gauge status.	
bottom level	Under tension	Check gauge status.	
	Bottom detection weight wrong	Check Bottom detection weight in Service mode.	
Gauge status not working under the following levels. • Upper/lower interface • Middle/lower density • IF (Interface) profile • Water dip	Those setting of Upper, Middle, and Lower density are set to same value.	Upper density < Middle density < Lower density The difference of value 0.2 g/ml or more is required for setting as follows. <e.g> • 0.8 g/ml • 1.0 g/ml • 1.2 g/ml</e.g>	
After turning on the power, the previous gauge command is not effective.	Digital input gauge status is effective.	Check the Digital input mapping.	

Error	Possible case	Remedy	
Invalid level setting	Gauge command of Balanced is not valid when Set level was issued.	Check the gauge command and set level again.	
Invalid liquid temperature	Incorrect liquid temperature source	Check Liquid temp source.	
	HART device disconnected	Check HART device	
Invalid vapor temperature	Incorrect liquid temperature source	Check Liquid temp source.	
	HART device disconnected	Check HART device	
Invalid liquid level	Incorrect water level source	Check Water level source	
	HART device disconnected	Check HART device	
Status is not SIL mode	The status of Gauge command is not on Level mode.	Check gauge command is on Level.	
	Incorrect AIO parameter setting	Check the Operating mode, 4 to 20 mA output	
		Check the Use for SIL is valid.	
	Incorrect DIO parameter setting	Check the Operating mode, Output passive.	
		Check the Contact type is Normally closed.	
		Check the Use for SIL is valid.	

11.2 Diagnostic information on local display

11.2.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the measured value display.



Status signals

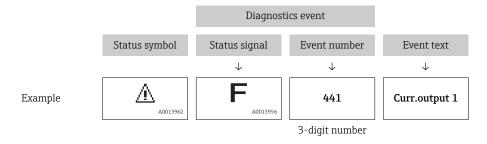
A0013956	"Failure" A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
C	"Function check" The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation or a warning).
S	 "Out of specification" The device is operated: Outside of its technical specifications (e.g. during startup or a cleaning) Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. level outside configured span)
A0013957	"Maintenance required" Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

Status symbol (symbol for event level)

A0013961	"Alarm" status The measurement is interrupted. The signal outputs take on the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
A0013962	"Warning" status The device continues to measure. A diagnostic message is generated.

Diagnostics event and event text

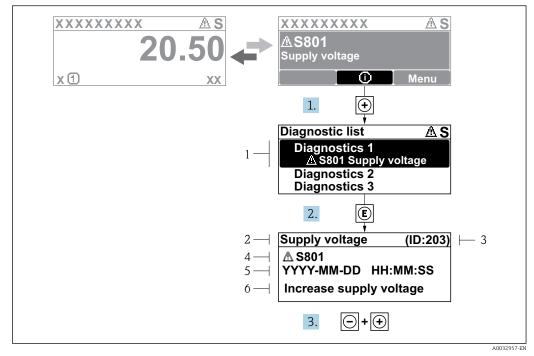
The fault can be identified using the diagnostics event. The event text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol is displayed before the diagnostics event.



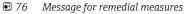
If two or more diagnostic messages are pending simultaneously, only the message with the highest priority is shown. Additional pending diagnostic messages can be shown in **Diagnostic list** submenu ($\rightarrow \cong$ 323).

Operating elements

Operating functions in menu, submenu			
(+)	Plus key		
A0013970	Opens the message about the remedial measures.		
(E)	Enter key		
A0013952	Opens the operating menu.		



11.2.2 Calling up remedial measures



- 1 Diagnostic information
- 2 Short text
- 3 Service ID
- 4 Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
- 5 Operation time of occurrence6 Remedial measures

A diagnostic message appears in the standard view (measured value display).

1. Press
⊕ (④ symbol).

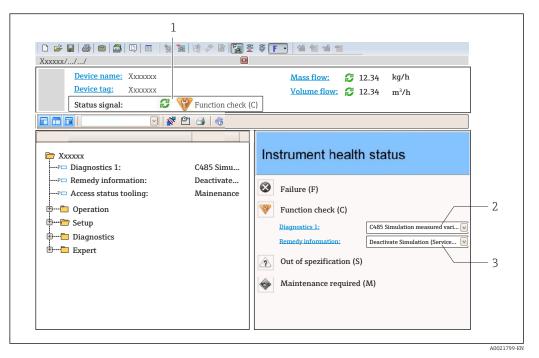
- ← The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
- **2.** Select the desired diagnostic event with \pm or \Box and press \mathbb{E} .
 - └ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
- 3. Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.
 - └ The message for the remedial measures closes.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the **Diagnostic list** submenu or in the **Previous diagnostics**.

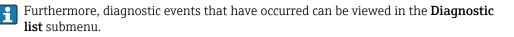
- 1. Press E.
 - └ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
- 2. Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.
 - ← The message for the remedial measures closes.

11.3 Diagnostic information in FieldCare

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



- 1 Status area with status signal
- 2 Diagnostic information
- 3 Remedial measures with Service ID



11.3.1 Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

Symbol	Meaning
A0017271	Failure A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
A0017278	Function check The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation or a warning).
A0017277	Out of specification The device is operated outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
A0017276	Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

11.3.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page
- Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu
 Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

1. Call up the desired parameter.

- 2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
 - ← A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

11.4 Overview of the diagnostic messages

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
Diagnostic of	sensor			
102	Sensor incompatible error	 Restart device Contact service 	F	Alarm
150	Detector error	 Restart device Check electrical connections of detector Replace detector unit 	F	Alarm
151	Sensor electronic failure	Replace sensor electronic module	F	Alarm
Diagnostic of	electronic		1	1
242	Software incompatible	 Check software Flash or change main electronics module 	F	Alarm
252	Modules incompatible	 Check if correct electronic modul is plugged Replace electronic module 	F	Alarm
261	Electronic modules	 Restart device Check electronic modules Change I/O Modul or main electronics 	F	Alarm
262	Module connection	 Check module connections Change electronic modules 	F	Alarm
270	Main electronic failure	Replace main electronics	F	Alarm
271	Main electronic failure	 Restart device Change main electronic module 	F	Alarm
272	Main electronic failure	Restart device	F	Alarm
272	Main electronic failure	 Restart device Contact service 	F	Alarm
273	Main electronic failure	 Emergency operation via display Change main electronics 	F	Alarm
275	I/O module failure	 Restart device Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
276	I/O module faulty	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
282	Data storage	 Restart device Contact service 	F	Alarm
283	Memory content	1. Transfer data or reset device 2. Contact service	F	Alarm
284	Detector SW update in progress	Firmware update active, please wait!	F	Alarm
311	Electronic failure	Maintenance required! 1. Do not perform reset 2. Contact service	М	Warning
333	System recovery required	HW change detected System configuration recovery required Go to menu on device and perform recovery	F	Alarm

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
334	System recovery failure	HW changed, system recovery failure. Return to factory	F	Alarm
381	Displacer distance invalid	 Calibrate sensor Restart device Replace sensor electronics 	F	Alarm
382	Sensor communication	 Check connection of sensor electronics Restart device Replace sensor electronics 	F	Alarm
Diagnostic of o	configuration			
400	AIO simulation output	Deactivate simulation AIO output	С	Warning
401	DIO simulation output	Deactivate simulation DIO output	С	Warning
403	Calibration AIO	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
404	Calibration AIP	 Restart device Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
405	COMM timeout DIO 1 to 8	 Check wiring Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
406	IOM offline	 Check wiring Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
407	COMM timeout AIO 1 to 2	 Check wiring Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
408	Invalid range AIO 1 to 2	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
409	RTD temp out of range 1 to 2	 Check electronic modules Change I/O or main electronic module 	С	Warning
410	Data transfer	 Check connection Retry data transfer 	F	Alarm
411	Hart device 1 to 15 has malfunction	1. Check HART device 2. Change HART device	F	Alarm ¹⁾
412	Processing download	Download active, please wait	С	Warning
413	NMT 1 to 15: element is open or short	 Check NMT wiring connection Replace NMT 	С	Warning
415	Hart device 1 to 15 offline	1. Check HART device 2. Change HART device	С	Warning
434	Real time clock defective	Replace main electronics	С	Warning
436	Date/Time incorrect	Check date and time settings.	М	Warning
437	Configuration incompatible	 Restart device Contact service 	F	Alarm
438	Dataset	 Check data set file Check device configuration Up- and download new configuration 	М	Warning
441	AIO 1 to 2 current output alarm	 Check process Check current output settings 	F	Alarm
442	AIO 1 to 2 current output warning	 Check process Check current output settings 	С	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
443	AIO 1 to 2 Input not HART compatible	Change PV source or AIO input source.	С	Warning
484	Failure mode simulation	Deactivate simulation	С	Alarm
495	Diagnostic event simulation	Deactivate simulation	С	Warning
500	AIO C1-3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
501	Level source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
502	GP1 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
503	GP2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
504	GP3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
505	GP4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
506	Water level source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
507	Liquid temp source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
508	Vapor temperatur source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
509	Air temperature source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
510	P1 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
511	P2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
512	P3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
513	Upper density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
514	Middle density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
515	Lower density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
516	Gauge command source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
517	Gauge status source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
518	Average density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
519	Upper interface source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
520	Lower interface source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
521	Bottom level source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
522	Displacer position source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
523	Distance source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
524	Balance flag source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
525	One time cmd source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
526	Alarm 1 to 4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
527	AIO B1-3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
528	CTSh	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
529	HTG	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
530	HTMS	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
531	HyTD correction value	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
532	HART output: PV source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
533	HART output: SV source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
534	HART output: QV source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
535	HART output: TV source not valid	Change input source	C	Warning
536	Display: source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
537	Trend: source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
538	HART output: PV mA source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
539	Modbus 1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	С	Warning
540	V1 1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	С	Warning
541	Modbus 1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	С	Warning
542	V1 1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	С	Warning
543	Modbus 1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	С	Warning
544	V1 1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	С	Warning
545	Modbus 1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	С	Warning
546	Modbus 1-4 discrete value source invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	С	Warning
547	V1 1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	С	Warning
548	V1 1-4 discrete value source invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	С	Warning
549	Modbus 1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	С	Warning
550	V1 1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	С	Warning
560	Calibration mandatory	 Carry out weight calibration Carry out reference calibration Carry out drum calibration 	С	Alarm

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
564	DIO B1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
565	DIO B3-4 source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
566	DIO C1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
567	DIO C3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
568	DIO D1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
569	DIO D3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
585	Simulation distance	Deactivate simulation	С	Warning
586	Record map	Recording of mapping please wait	С	Warning
598	DIO A1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
599	DIO A3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
Diagnostic of J	process			
801	Energy too low	Increase supply voltage	S	Warning
803	Current loop	1. Check device configuration.	F	Alarm
803	Current loop 1 to 2	2. Check wiring.	М	Warning
803	Current loop		С	Warning
825	System temperature	1. Check ambient temperature	S	Warning
825	System temperature	2. Check process temperature	F	Alarm
826	Sensor temperature	1. Check ambient temperature	S	Warning
826	Sensor temperature	2. Check process temperature	F	Alarm
844	Process value out of specification	 Check process value Check application 	S	Alarm ¹⁾
844	Process value out of specification	- 3. Check sensor	S	Warning
903	Current loop 1 to 2	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	F	Alarm
904	Digital output 1 to 8	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	F	Alarm
941	Echo lost	 Check process value Check application Check sensor 	S	Warning
942	In safety distance	 Check level Check safety distance Reset self holding 	S	Warning
943	In blocking distance	Reduced accuracy Check level	S	Warning
950	Advanced diagnostics	Maintain your diagnostic event	М	Warning
961	Alarm 1 to 4 HighHigh	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning
962	Alarm 1 to 4 High	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
963	Alarm 1 to 4 Low	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning
964	Alarm 1 to 4 LowLow	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning
965	Alarm 1 to 4 HighHigh	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
966	Alarm 1 to 4 High	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
967	Alarm 1 to 4 Low	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
968	Alarm 1 to 4 LowLow	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
970	Overtension	 Check displacer and process conditions Release overtension 	С	Alarm
971	Undertension	Check displacer and process.	С	Alarm

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

The parameters No.941, 942, and 943 are only used for NMR8x and NRF81.

11.5 Diagnostic list

In the Diagnostic list submenu, up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages can be displayed. If more than 5 messages are pending, the messages with the highest priority are shown on the display.

Navigation path

Diagnostics \rightarrow Diagnostic list

Calling up and closing the remedial measures

1. Press E.

└ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.

2. Press - + + simultaneously.

└ The message about the remedial measures closes.

11.6 Reset measuring device

To reset the device to a defined state use the **Device reset** parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 318).

11.7 Device information

Information on the device (order code, hardware and software version of the individual modules etc.) can be found in the **Device information** submenu ($\rightarrow \square 324$).

11.8 Firmware history

Date	Software	Modifications		on (NMS81)	
version			Operating Instructions	Description of Parameters	Technical Information
04.2016	01.00.zz	Original software	BA01459G/00/EN/01.16	GP01077G/00/EN/01.16	TI01249G/00/EN/01.16
12.2016	01.02.zz	Bugfixes and improvements	BA01459G/00/EN/02.17	GP01077G/00/EN/01.17	TI01249G/00/EN/02.17
07.2018	01.03.zz	Software update	BA01459G/00/EN/04.18	GP01077G/00/EN/02.18	TI01249G/00/EN/04.18

12 Maintenance

12.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

12.1.1 Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

12.2 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

13 Repair

13.1 General information on repairs

13.1.1 Repair concept

The Endress+Hauser repair concept assumes that the devices have a modular design and that repairs can be done by the Endress+Hauser service or specially trained customers.

Spare parts are contained in suitable kits. They contain the related replacement instructions.

For more information on service and spare parts, contact the Service Department at Endress+Hauser.

13.1.2 Repairs to Ex-approved devices

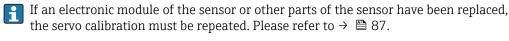
When carrying out repairs to Ex-approved devices, please note the following:

- Repairs to Ex-approved devices may only be carried out by trained personnel or by the Endress+Hauser Service.
- Comply with the prevailing standards, national Ex-area regulations, safety instructions (XA) and certificates.
- Only use original spare parts from Endress+Hauser.
- When ordering a spare part, please note the device designation on the nameplate. Only replace parts with identical parts.
- Carry out repairs according to the instructions. On completion of repairs, carry out the specified routine test on the device.
- Only Endress+Hauser Service may convert a certified device into a different certified variant.
- Document all repair work and conversions.

13.1.3 Replacement of a device or electronic module

After a complete device or the electronic mainboard has been replaced, the parameters can be downloaded into the instrument again via FieldCare.

Condition: The configuration of the old device has been saved to the computer via FieldCare.



The "Save/Restore" function

After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Device reset = Restart device. This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.

13.2 Spare parts

Some interchangeable measuring device components are listed on an overview sign in the connection compartment cover.

The spare part overview sign contains the following information:

- A list of the most important spare parts for the measuring device, including their ordering information.
- The URL for the *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.

13.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

13.4 Return

The requirements for safe device return can vary depending on the device type and national legislation.

- 1. Refer to the website for more information: http://www.endress.com/support/return-material
- 2. Return the device if repairs or a factory calibration are required, or if the wrong device was ordered or delivered.

13.5 Disposal

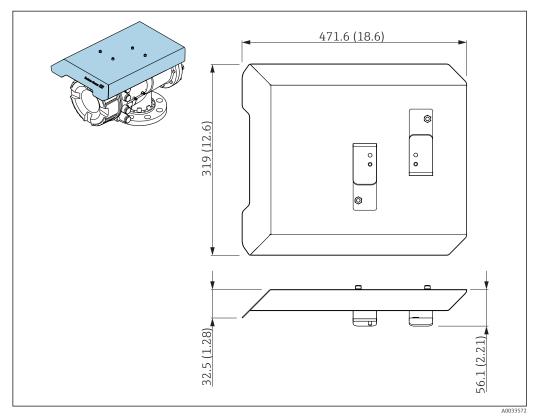
Observe the following notes during disposal:

- Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

14 Accessories

14.1 Device-specific accessories

14.1.1 Weather protection cover



^{☑ 77} Weather protection cover; dimensions: mm (in)

Materials

- Protection cover and mounting brackets Material
- 316L (1.4404) Screws and washers
 - Material
 - A4
- The weather protection cover can be ordered together with the device:
 - Ordering feature 620 "Accessory Enclosed", option PA "Weather Protection Cover") • It can also be ordered as an accessory:
 - Order code: 71305035 (for NMS8x)

14.1.2 Calibration chamber

A calibration chamber is recommended for use with tank level gauges in order to allow maintenance (removing the 70 mm (2.76 in) displacer or larger), while the tank is in service. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

14.1.3 Ball valve

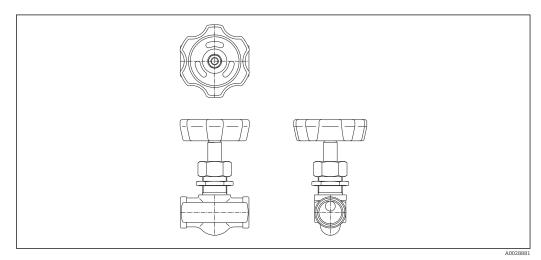
Ball valves are recommended for use with tank level gauges in order to allow maintenance such as removing displacers while tank is in service. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

14.1.4 Control switch

A control switch is used for field mounted tank gauges. This provides additional gauge operation contact switching in order to control the gauge's operation, such as hoisting up the displacer. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

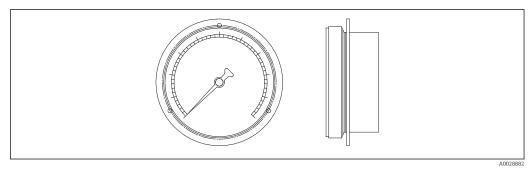
14.1.5 Relief valve and pressure gauge

A relief valve is used to release pressure inside the housing of NMS8x before maintenance.

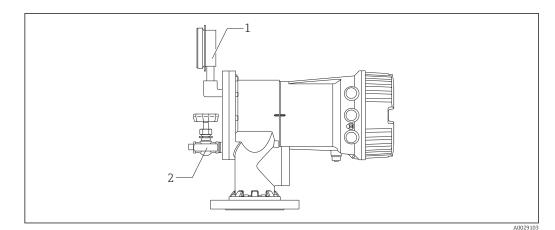




A pressure gauge is used to check process pressure inside the housing.



☑ 79 Pressure gauge



80 Mounting position of relief valve and pressure gauge

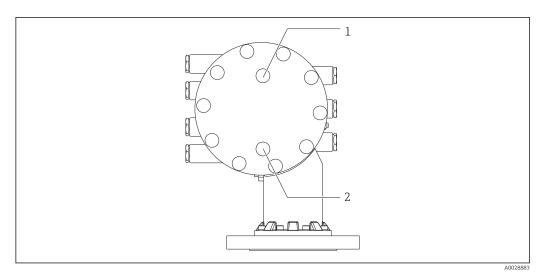
1 Pressure gauge

2 Relief valve

14.1.6 Cleaning nozzle and gas purging nozzle

A cleaning nozzle used for washing inside housing is especially recommended for F&B or alcohol applications.

A gas purging nozzle used for purging gas inside the housing is especially recommended for a nitrogen blanket for petrochemical or chemical applications.



- 81 Holes for cleaning nozzle and gas purging nozzle
- 1 Cleaning nozzle
- 2 Gas purging nozzle

14.2 Communication-specific accessories

WirelessHART adapter SWA70

- Is used for the wireless connection of field devices
- The WirelessHART adapter can be easily integrated into field devices and existing infrastructures, offers data protection and transmission safety and can be operated in parallel with other wireless networks

For details, see Operating Instructions BA00061S

Gauge Emulator, Modbus to BPM

- Using the protocol converter, it is possible to integrate a field device into a host system even if the field device does not know the communication protocol of the host system. Eliminates vendor lock-in for field devices.
- Field communication protocol (field device): Modbus RS485
- Host communication protocol (host system): Enraf BPM
- 1 measuring device per Gauge Emulator
- \bullet Separate power supply: 100 to 240 $V_{AC},$ 50 to 60 Hz, 0.375 A, 15 W
- Several approvals for the hazardous area

Gauge Emulator, Modbus to TRL/2

- Using the protocol converter, it is possible to integrate a field device into a host system even if the field device does not know the communication protocol of the host system. Eliminates vendor lock-in for field devices.
- Field communication protocol (field device): Modbus RS485
- Host communication protocol (host system): Saab TRL/2
- 1 measuring device per Gauge Emulator
- Separate power supply: 100 to 240 V_{AC}, 50 to 60 Hz, 0.375 A, 15 W
- Several approvals for the hazardous area

14.3 Service-specific accessories

Accessory	Description
Commubox FXA195	For intrinsically safe HART communication with FieldCare via the USB interface.
HART	For details refer to Technical Information TI00404F

Accessory	Description
Commubox FXA291	Connects Endress+Hauser field devices with CDI interface (= Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface) to the USB interface of a computer. Order code: 51516983 For details refer to Technical Information TI00405C

Accessory	Description			
DeviceCare SFE100	Configuration tool for HART, PROFIBUS and FOUNDATION Fieldbus devices			
	Technical Information TI01134S			
	DeviceCare is available for download at			
	www.software-products.endress.com. The download requires a registration in the Endress+Hauser software portal.			
	 Alternatively, a DeviceCare DVD can be ordered with the device. Product structure: Feature 570 "Service", Option IV "Tooling DVD (DeviceCare Setup)". 			
FieldCare SFE500	Endress+Hauser's FDT-based Plant Asset Management tool. Helps to configure and maintain all field devices of your plant. By supplying status information it also supports the diagnosis of the devices.			
	Technical Information TI00028S			

14.4 System components

Accessory	Description
RIA15	Compact process display unit with very low voltage drop for universal use to display 4 to 20 mA/HART signals For details refer to Technical Information TI01043K.
Tankvision • Tank Scanner NXA820 • Data Concentrator NXA821 • Host Link NXA822	Inventory Management System with completely integrated software for operation via standard web browser For details refer to Technical Information TI00419G.

15 Operating menu

- 🛐 🛛 🗐 : Navigation path for operating module at the device
 - 📄 : Navigation path for operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)
 - Parameter can be locked via software locking

15.1 Overview of the operating menu

- This section lists the parameters of the following menus:
 - Operation ($\rightarrow \square$ 167)
 - Setup (→ 🗎 184)
 - Diagnostics ($\rightarrow \triangleq 320$)
 - For the **Expert** menu refer to the "Description of Device Parameters" (GP) of the respective device.
 - Depending on the device version and parametrization some parameters will not be available in a given situation. For details refer to the "Prerequisite" category in the description of the respective parameter.
 - The representation essentially corresponds to the menu in an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare). On the local display there may be minor differences in the menu structure. Details are mentioned in the description of the respective submenu.

Navigation	8 8	Operating tool
------------	-----	----------------

Operation					→ 🗎 167
	Gauge command]		→ 🗎 167
	Distance				→ 🗎 168
	Net weight				→ 🗎 168
	Gauge status				→ 🗎 169
	Balance flag				→ 🗎 169
	Standby level				→ 🗎 169
	One-time comman	id status			→ 🗎 170
	► Level]		→ 🖺 171
		Tank level	1		→ 🗎 171
		Tank Level %			→ 🗎 171
		Tank ullage			→ 🗎 171
		Tank ullage %			→ 🗎 171
			.1		
		Upper interface leve			→ 🗎 172
		Upper interface leve	el timestamp		→ 🖺 172

	Lower interface level			→ 🖺 172
	Lower interface level t	timestamp		→ 🗎 172
	Bottom level]	→ 🗎 173
	Bottom level timestan	np		→ 🗎 173
	Water level			→ 🗎 173
	Measured level			→ 🗎 173
	Distance			→ 🖺 168
	Displacer position			→ 🗎 174
► Temperature			I	→ 🗎 174
· Temperature				
	Air temperature			→ 🗎 174
	Liquid temperature			→ 🗎 174
	Vapor temperature			→ 🗎 175
	► NMT element valu	les]	→ 🗎 175
		 Element temperation 	ature	→ 🗎 175
			Element temperature 1 to 24	→ 🗎 175
		 Element positior 	1	→ 🖺 176
			Element position 1 to 24	→ 🗎 176
► Density				→ 🗎 176
	Observed density			→ 🖺 176
	Vapor density]	→ 🗎 176
	Air density			→ 🖺 177
	Measured upper densi	ity		→ 🗎 177
	Upper density timesta	mp]	→ 🗎 177
	Measured middle den	sity]	→ 🗎 177
	Middle Density Times	tamp]	→ 🗎 178

		Measured lower der	nsity	→ 🗎 178
		Lower density times	stamp	→ 🖺 178
		Profile point		→ 🖺 178
		Profile average den	sity	→ 🖺 179
		Profile density time	stamp	→ 🖺 179
		► Profile density		→ 🖺 180
			Profile density 0 to 49	→ 🖺 180
			Profile density position 0 to 49	→ 🖺 180
	► Pressure]	→ 🖺 180
		P1 (bottom)		→ 🖺 180
		P3 (top)		→ 🖺 181
	► GP values]	→ 🗎 182
		GP 1 to 4 name		→ 🗎 182
		GP Value 1		→ 🗎 182
		GP Value 2		→ 🗎 182
		GP Value 3		→ 🗎 182
		GP Value 4		→ 🗎 183
🗲 Setup				→ 🗎 184
	Device tag]	→ 🗎 184
	Units preset]	→ 🖺 184
	Upper density]	→ 🗎 185
	Middle density]	→ 🗎 185
	Lower density]	→ 🗎 185
	Gauge command]	→ 🗎 167
	Process condition]	→ 🗎 186

Empty]		→ 🗎 187
Tank referen	ce height]		→ 🗎 187
Tank level]		→ 🗎 171
Set level]		→ 🗎 188
Level source				→ 🖺 188
High stop lev	el]		→ 🗎 188
Low stop leve	21			→ 🖺 189
Distance				→ 🗎 168
Liquid temp s	source			→ 🖺 189
► Calibration	n			→ 🗎 191
	► Move displacer]		→ 🗎 191
	K	Move distance	1	→ 🗎 191
		Distance]	→ 🗎 168
]	
		Move displacer		→ 🗎 191
		Motor status		→ 🗎 192
		Move displacer		→ 🗎 192
	► Sensor calibratio	on		→ 🖺 193
		Sensor calibration		→ 🗎 193
		Offset weight		→ 🗎 193
		Span weight		→ 🖺 193
		Zero calibration		→ 🗎 194
		Calibration status		→ 🖺 194
		Offset calibration		→ 🗎 194
		Span calibration		→ 🖺 194

► Reference cali	bration	→ 🗎 195
	Reference calibration	→ 🗎 195
	Reference position	→ 🗎 195
	Progress	→ 🗎 195
	Calibration status	→ 🗎 194
► Drum calibrati	ion	→ 🗎 197
	Drum calibration	→ 🗎 197
	Set high weight	→ 🗎 197
	Make drum table	→ 🗎 197
	Drum table point	→ 🗎 197
	Calibration status	→ 🗎 194
	Make low table	→ 🖺 198
	Set low weight	→ 🗎 198
► Advanced setup		→ 🖺 199
Locking status		→ 🗎 199
Access status tool	ling	→ 🗎 199
Enter access code		→ 🖺 199
► Input/output		→ 🗎 200
	► HART devices	→ 🗎 200
	Number of devices	→ 🗎 200
	► HART Device(s)	→ 🗎 201
	► Forget device	→ 🗎 206
	► Analog IP	→ 🗎 207
	Operating mode) → 🗎 207
	RTD type) → 🗎 207

	RTD connection type	→ 🗎 208
	Process value	→ 🖺 208
	Process variable	→ 🗎 209
	0 % value	→ 🗎 209
	100 % value	→ 🖺 209
	Input value	→ 🖺 210
	Minimum probe temperature	→ 🗎 210
	Maximum probe temperature	→ 🗎 210
	Probe position	→ 🖺 211
	Damping factor	→ 🖺 211
	Gauge current	→ 🖺 211
► Analog I/O		→ 🗎 213
	Operating mode	→ 🗎 213
	Current span	→ 🖺 214
	Fixed current	→ 🗎 215
	Analog input source	→ 🗎 215
	Failure mode	→ 🖺 216
	Error value	→ 🗎 217
	Input value	→ 🖺 217
	0 % value	→ 🗎 217
	100 % value	→ 🖺 218
	Input value %	→ 🗎 218
	Output values	→ 🗎 218
	Process variable	→ 🗎 219
	Analog input 0% value	→ 🖺 219

	Analog input 100% value	→ 🖺 219
	Error event type	→ 🗎 220
	Process value	→ 🗎 220
	Input value in mA	→ 🗎 220
	Input value percent	→ 🗎 221
	Damping factor	→ 🗎 221
	Used for SIL/WHG	→ 🗎 221
	Expected SIL/WHG chain	→ 🗎 222
► Digital Xx-x		→ 🗎 223
	Operating mode	→ 🗎 223
	Digital input source	→ 🗎 224
	Input value	→ 🗎 225
	Contact type	→ 🗎 225
	Output simulation	→ 🗎 225
	Output values	→ 🗎 226
	Readback value	→ 🗎 226
	Used for SIL/WHG	→ 🗎 227
► Digital input ma	apping	→ 🗎 228
	Digital input source 1	→ 🗎 228
	Digital input source 2	→ 🗎 228
	Gauge command 0	→ 🗎 229
	Gauge command 1	→ 🗎 229
	Gauge command 2	→ 🗎 230
	Gauge command 3	→ 🗎 230

► Communication	l]	→ 🗎 232
	► Communication	interface 1 to 2	
		Communication interface protocol	→ 🗎 232
		► Configuration	→ 🗎 233
		► Configuration	→ 🗎 236
		► V1 input selector	→ 🗎 239
	► HART output		→ 🗎 243
		► Configuration	→ 🗎 243
		► Information	→ 🗎 251
► Application]	→ 🗎 253
	► Tank configurat	ion	→ 🗎 253
		► Level	→ 🗎 253
		► Temperature	→ 🗎 257
		► Density	→ 🖺 261
		► Pressure	→ 🗎 263
	► Tank calculation	1	→ 🗎 268
		► HyTD	→ 🗎 270
		► CTSh	→ 🗎 275
		► HTMS	→ 🗎 280
	► Alarm		→ 🗎 283
		► Alarm 1 to 4	→ 🗎 283
► Safety settings]	→ 🗎 292
	Output out of range		→ 🗎 292
	High stop level		→ 🗎 292
	Low stop level		→ 🗎 293

	Slow hoist zone		→ 🖺 293
	Overtension weight		→ 🗎 293
	Undertension weigl	it	→ 🗎 294
► Sensor config]	→ 🖺 295
	Post gauge comman	ıd	→ 🗎 295
	► Displacer		→ 🗎 296
		Displacer type	→ 🗎 296
		Displacer diameter	→ 🗎 296
		Displacer weight	→ 🗎 296
		Displacer volume	→ 🗎 297
		Displacer balance volume	→ 🖺 297
		Displacer height	→ 🖺 297
		Immersion depth	→ 🖺 298
	► Wiredrum		→ 🖺 299
		Drum circumference	→ 🖺 299
		Wire weight	→ 🖺 299
	► Spot density		→ 🗎 300
		Upper density offset	→ 🖺 300
		Middle density offset	→ 🗎 300
		Lower density offset	→ 🗎 300
		Submersion depth	→ 🗎 301
	► Profile density		→ 🗎 302
		Density measurement mode	→ 🗎 302
		Manual profile level	→ 🗎 302
		Profile density offset distance	→ 🗎 302

		Profile density interval	→ 🗎 303
		Profile density offset	→ 🖺 303
► Display]	→ 🗎 304
	Language		→ 🖺 304
	Format display		→ 🗎 304
	Value 1 to 4 display	,	→ 🗎 305
	Decimal places 1 to	4	→ 🖺 306
	Separator		→ 🗎 307
	Number format		→ 🗎 307
	Header		→ 🗎 308
	Header text		→ 🗎 308
	Display interval		→ 🗎 308
	Display damping		→ 🖺 309
	Backlight		→ 🗎 309
	Contrast display		→ 🗎 309
► System units			→ 🖺 311
	Units preset		→ 🗎 184
	Distance unit		→ 🗎 311
	Pressure unit		→ 🗎 312
	Temperature unit		→ 🗎 312
	Density unit		→ 🗎 312
► Date / time]	→ 🗎 314
	Date/time		→ 🗎 314
	Set date		→ 🖺 314
	Year		→ 🗎 314

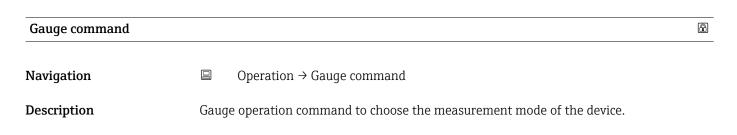
			Month]	→ 🗎 315
			Day]	→ 🗎 315
			Hour]	→ 🗎 315
			Minute]	→ 🗎 316
		► SIL confirmation	L]		→ 🖺 317
		► Deactivate SIL/V	VHG]		→ 🖺 317
		► Administration]		→ 🗎 318
			Define access code]	→ 🗎 318
			Device reset]	→ 🗎 318
Ċ. Diagnostics]				→ 🗎 320
	Actual diagnostics]			→ 🗎 320
[Timestamp]			→ 🗎 320
I	Previous diagnostic	S]			→ 🗎 320
-	Timestamp]			→ 🗎 321
	Operating time from	n restart]			→ 🗎 321
	Operating time]			→ 🗎 321
1	Date/time]			→ 🗎 314
	► Diagnostic list]			→ 🗎 323
		Diagnostics 1 to 5]		→ 🗎 323
		Timestamp 1 to 5]		→ 🗎 323
	► Device informat	ion				→ 🗎 324
		Device tag]		→ 🗎 324
		Serial number]		→ 🗎 324
		Firmware version]		→ 🗎 324
		Firmware CRC]		→ 🗎 324

	Weight and measur CRC	es configuration		→ 🗎 325
	Device name			→ 🖺 325
	Order code			→ 🗎 325
	Extended order code	e 1 to 3		→ 🖺 325
► Simulation]		→ 🗎 327
	Device alarm simula	ition		→ 🖺 327
	Diagnostic event sin	nulation		→ 🗎 327
	Simulation distance	on		→ 🗎 327
	Simulation distance			→ 🖺 328
	Current output 1 sir	nulation		→ 🗎 328
	Simulation value			→ 🗎 328
► Device check]		→ 🖺 330
	Result drum check			→ 🖺 330
	► Commissioning	check		→ 🖺 331
		Commissioning check		→ 🗎 331
		Result drum check		→ 🗎 330
		Step X / 11		→ 🗎 331

15.2 "Operation" menu

The **Operation** menu ($\Rightarrow \square$ 167) shows the most important measured values and allows to issue a gauge command.

Navigation 🛛 🗐 🖾 Operation



Selection	 Stop Level Up Bottom level Upper I/F level Lower I/F level Upper density Middle density Lower density Repeatability Water dip Release overtension Tank profile Interface profile Manual profile Level standby 		
Factory setting	Stop		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Distance			
Navigation		ce	
Description	Shows measured distance from reference position.		

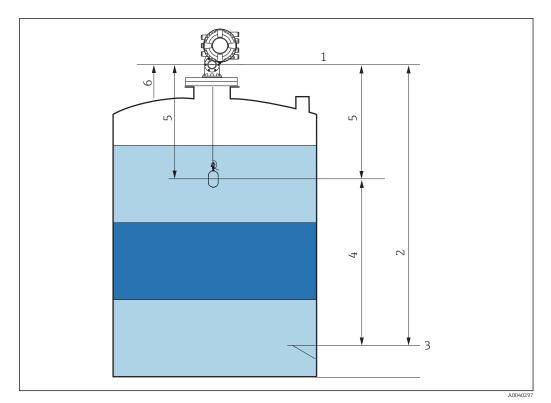
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Net weight			
Navigation			
Description	Shows the corrected weight data from the detector, as compensated by the drum table, This weight is used for measurement.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Gauge status			
Navigation	\blacksquare □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □		
Description	Indicates the current status of the device gauge command.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Balance flag		
Navigation	Image: Balance flag Image: Balance flag	
Description	Indicates the validity of the Measurement. If balanced, corresponding Value (Liquid Level, Upper Interface, Lower Interface, Tank Bottom) is updated.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Standby level		Ê
Navigation	Image: Boost in the second secon	
Description	Defines the position in the tank where the displacer waits for the liquid level to rise during standby level gauge command.	
User entry	-9999999.9 to 999999.9 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance



82 Displacer waiting for the liquid level to rise during standby level gauge command

- 1 Gauge reference height
- 2 Empty
- 3 Datum plate
- 4 Standby level
- 5 Standby distance6 Reference position

One-time command status

Navigation

Description

Indicates the status of the last executed one-time gauge command.

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

Additional information

One-time command is available for all gauge commands, excepting Level, Stop, Up, and Interface.

15.2.1 "Level" submenu

Navigation $\square \square$ Operation \rightarrow Level

Tank level			
Navigation			
Description	Shows the distance from the zero surface.	Shows the distance from the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product surface.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Tank Level %			
Navigation		Level %	
Description	Shows the level as a percentage of	of the full measuring range.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Tank ullage			
	Image: Operation → Level → Tank	ullage	
Navigation			
Tank ullage Navigation Description Additional information	1		
Navigation Description	Shows the remaining empty space	e in the tank.	
Navigation Description	Shows the remaining empty space	e in the tank.	
Navigation Description	Shows the remaining empty space	e in the tank.	
Navigation Description Additional information	Shows the remaining empty space	e in the tank. Operator -	
Navigation Description Additional information Tank ullage %	Shows the remaining empty space Read access Write access \blacksquare Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Tank	e in the tank. Operator -	
Navigation Description Additional information Tank ullage % Navigation	Shows the remaining empty space Read access Write access	e in the tank. Operator - sullage %	

Upper interface level		
Navigation		r I/F level
-	Shows measured interface level from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). Value is updated when device generates a valid Interface measurement.	
Additional information	Read access Maintenance	
	Write access	-

Upper interface level timestamp

Navigation		
Description	Shows timestamp for the last measured upper interface level.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Lower interface level		
Navigation		er I/F level
Description	Shows measured interface level from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). Value is updated when device generates a valid interface measurement.	
Additional information	Read access Maintenance	
	Write access	-

Lower interface level timestamp		
Navigation		
Description	Shows timestamp of the last measured lower interface level.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Bottom level		
Navigation		
Description	Shows the bottom level.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Bottom level timestamp		
Navigation		
Description	Shows the timestamp for measured bottom level.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Water level		
Navigation		er level
Description	Shows the bottom water level.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Measured level		
Navigation		
Description	Shows the measured level without any correction from the tank calculations.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Operating	menu
-----------	------

	tance		
Shows measured distance from	Shows measured distance from reference position.		
Read access	Operator		
Write access	-		
	Shows measured distance from Read access		

Displacer position		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \square \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Level} \rightarrow \text{Disp} $	lacer pos
Description	Shows the displacer position.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

15.2.2 "Temperature" submenu

Navigation \square \square Operation \rightarrow Temperature

Air temp	erature			

Navigation OP Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Air temp.

Description

Shows the air temperature.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Liquid temperature		
Navigation		→ Liquid temp.
Description	Shows the average or spot tempe	rature of the measured liquid.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Vapor temperature		
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second	\rightarrow Vapor temp.
Description	Shows the measured vapor tempe	erature.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

"NMT element va This submenu		ubmenu visible if a Prothermo NMT is connected.
Navigation		Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT elem. values
"Element temperati	ure" sub	omenu
Navigation		Operation → Temperature → NMT elem. values → Element temp.

Element temperature 1 to 2	4		
Navigation		Operation \rightarrow Temperature 1 to 24	→ NMT elem. values → Element temp. → Element temp
Description	Show	s the temperature of an eler	nent in the NMT.
Additional information	Read	access	Operator
	Write	access	-

"Element position" submenu

Navigation

Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT elem. values \rightarrow Element position

Element position 1 to 24			
Navigation		Operation \rightarrow Temperature 1 to 24	\rightarrow NMT elem. values \rightarrow Element position \rightarrow Element pos.
Description	Show	rs the position of the selected	d element in the NMT.
Additional information	Read	access	Operator
	Write	access	-

15.2.3 "Density" submenu

Navigation

Observed density			
Navigation		ensity \rightarrow Observed density	
Description	Calculated density of t	the product.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

This value is calculated from different measured variables depending on the selected calculation method.

Vapor density		Ê
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second secon	
Description	Defines the density of the gas phase in the tank.	
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³	
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m ³	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Air density		۵	
Navigation	Image: B □ Operation → Density → Ai	r density	
Description	Defines the density of the air sur	Defines the density of the air surrounding the tank.	
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Measured upper density		
Navigation		eas upper dens.
Description	Shows the density of the upper phase.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Upper density timestamp		
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second secon	Dens timestamp
Description	Shows timestamp of the last measured upper density.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Measured middle density	
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second secon
Description	Density of the middle phase.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Middle Density Timestamp

Navigation		
Description	Shows the timestamp of the last measured middle density.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Measured lower density

Navigation B Operation \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Meas lower dens.

Description Density of the lower phase.

Additional information	Read access	Maintenance
	Write access	-

Lower density timestamp

Navigation		verDensTimestp
Description	Shows timestamp of last measured lower density.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Profile point		
Navigation	ⓐ	ofile point
Description	Shows actual number of Density Points measured so far in current operation, and the total Number of Points after Density Profile Operation is complete.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Profile average density			
.			
Navigation	$\blacksquare \blacksquare \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Density} \rightarrow \text{Pr}$	$ \blacksquare \square \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Density} \rightarrow \text{Profile avg dens} $	
Description	Shows the average density calculated after a profile density measurement is complete.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Profile density timestamp		
Navigation		
Description	Shows the timestamp when the last average density profile was finished.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

"Profile density" submenu

Navigation

Operation \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Profile density

Profile density 0 to 49 Navigation Operation → Density → Profile density → Profile dens 0 to 49 Shows the density measurement at the corresponding profile density position. Additional information Read access Operator Write access Operator

Profile density position 0 to 49

Navigation		Operation \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Profile pos 0 to 49	
Description	Shows the position where the corresponding density was measured.		
Additional information	Read a	iccess	Operator
	Write	access	-

15.2.4 "Pressure" submenu

Navigation

P1 (bottom)			
Navigation			
Description	Shows the pressure at the tank bottom.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

P3 (top)		
Navigation		3 (top)
Description	hows the pressure (P3) at the top transmitter.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

15.2.5 "GP values" submenu

Navigation

GP 1 to 4 name		ඕ	
Navigation		→ GP 1 name	
Description	Defines the label associated wi	Defines the label associated with the respective GP value.	
Factory setting	GP Value 1		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

GP Value 2 Navigation Image: Operation → GP values → GP Value 2 Description Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value. Additional information Read access Operator Write access Operator

GP Value 3	
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second secon
Description	Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

GP Value 4			
Navigation			
Description	Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

15.3 "Setup" menu

Navigation

🗟 🛛 Setup

Device tag			Â
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box Setup \rightarrow Device tag $		
Description	Enter a unique name for the mea plant.	Enter a unique name for the measuring point to identify the device quickly within the plant.	
Factory setting	NMS8x		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Units preset			£
Navigation	Image: Bear of the second	eset	
Description	Defines a set of units fo	r length, pressure and temperature.	
Selection	 mm, bar, °C m, bar, °C mm, PSI, °C ft, PSI, °F ft-in-16, PSI, °F ft-in-8, PSI, °F Customer value 		
Factory setting	mm, bar, °C		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

If the **Customer value** option is selected, the units are defined in the following parameters. In any other case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the respective unit:

- Distance unit ($\rightarrow \square 311$)
- Pressure unit ($\rightarrow \square 312$)
- Temperature unit ($\rightarrow \triangleq 312$)

Upper density			Â
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup → Upper der	nsity	
Description	Sets the density of the upper phase of the liquid.		
User entry	50 to 2 000 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	800 kg/m ³		
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access	i	Maintenance
Middle density			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Middle de} $	ncity	
		.115109	
Description	Sets Density of Middle Ph the Lower Phase in the Ta	nase in the	e Tank if three Phases are available. Otherwise used for Phases are available.
Description User entry		nase in the	
-	the Lower Phase in the Ta	nase in the	
User entry	the Lower Phase in the Ta 50 to 2 000 kg/m ³	nase in the	

Lower density			Ê
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box Setup \rightarrow Lower density $		
Description	Sets the density of the lower Pha	se in the tank if three phases are available.	
User entry	50 to 2 000 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	1200 kg/m ³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Gauge command		
Navigation		
Description	Gauge operation command to choose the measurement mode of the device.	
Selection	 Stop Level Up Bottom level Upper I/F level Lower I/F level Upper density Middle density Lower density Repeatability Water dip Release overtension Tank profile Interface profile Manual profile Level standby 	
Factory setting	Stop	
Additional information		

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Process condition		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Process cond. $	
Description	Select the liquid condition of the tank.	
Selection	UniversalCalm surfaceTurbulent surface	
Factory setting	Universal	
Additional information	For W&M, setting to option Calm surface is recommended.	

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

Empty			
Navigation	🗐 😑 Setup → Empty		
Description	Distance from reference	Distance from reference point to zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	0 to 10 000.00 mm		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

The reference point is the reference line of the calibration window.

Tank reference height		ß
Navigation		
Description	Defines the distance from the dipping reference point to the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	0 to 10000.00 mm	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Tank level		
Navigation		
Description	Shows the distance from the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product surface.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Set level		8
Navigation		
Description	If the level measured by the device does not match the actual level obtained by a manual dip, enter the correct level into this parameter.	
User entry	0 to 10000.00 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

The device adjusts the **Empty** parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 187) according to the entered value, such that the measured level will match the actual level.

Level source			
Navigation		burce	
Description	Defines the source of the	ne level value.	
Selection	 No input value HART device 1 15 Level SR* Level* Displacer position* AIO B1-3 value* AIO C1-3 value* AIP B4-8 value* AIP C4-8 value* 	level	
Factory setting	Dependent on the devi	ce version	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
High stop level			Ê

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow High stop level

Description

Position of the displacer high stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User entry

-9999999.9 to 999999.9 mm

Factory setting 20000 mm

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Low stop level		۵
Navigation		
Description	Position of the displacer low stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	-9999999.9 to 9999999.9 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Distance			
Navigation			
Description	Shows measured distance from reference position.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Liquid temp source		
Navigation	□ $□$ Setup → Liq temp source	
Description	Defines source from which the liquid temperature is obtained.	
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 temperature AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

	15.3.1 "Calibration" submenu			
	Read access		Maintenance	
	Navigation	@⊒ Setup	\rightarrow Calibration	
	"Move displace	er" wizard		
	Navigation	🗟 🗐 Setup	\rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Move displacer	
Move distance				Â
Navigation	🗐 🛛 Setup →	Calibration \rightarrow Mo	ove displacer \rightarrow Move distance	
Description	Up or down mo	ovement of displa	cer in mm.	
User entry	0 to 9999999.9	mm		
Factory setting	0 mm			
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		Maintenance	
Distance				
Navigation	📾 🛛 Setup →	Calibration \rightarrow Mo	ove displacer \rightarrow Distance	
Description	Shows measure	ed distance from a	reference position.	
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		-	
Move displacer				
Navigation	Image: Setup →	Calibration \rightarrow Mo	ove displacer \rightarrow Move displacer	
Selection	StopMove downMove up			
Factory setting	Stop			

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Motor status Navigation Image: Setup → Calibration → Move displacer → Motor status Description Shows the current moving Direction of the Motor. Additional information Read access Operator Write access Operator

Move displacer			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow $	Move displacer \rightarrow Move displacer	
Selection	■ No ■ Yes		
Factory setting	No		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Sensor calibration" wizard

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Sensor cal.

Sensor calibration		Â
Navigation		ation \rightarrow Sensor cal. \rightarrow Sensor cal.
Description	This sequence calibrates the sensor of the servo.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
	■ Setup → Calibration → Sensor cal. → Offset wgt. Sets the weight that is used for the lower point sensor calibration. Changing the value will	
Navigation	-	
Navigation Description User entry	-	s used for the lower point sensor calibration. Changing the value will
Description	Sets the weight that is delete the calibration	s used for the lower point sensor calibration. Changing the value will data.
Description User entry	Sets the weight that is delete the calibration 0 to 150 g	s used for the lower point sensor calibration. Changing the value will data.

Span weight		۵
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \square \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow \text{Sense} $	sor cal. → Span wgt.
Description	Sets the weight that is used for the middle point sensor calibration. Changing the value will delete the calibration data.	
User entry	10 to 999.9 g	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Operating	menu
-----------	------

Zero calibration				
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Calibra	ation → Sen	sor cal. \rightarrow Zero calibration	
Description	In this step the sensor calibration zero weight will be done.			
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		Maintenance	
Calibration status				
Navigation Description	$■$ \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Sensor cal. \rightarrow Status Gives feedback on the latest status of the calibration process.			
Additional information	n Read access Operator		Operator	
	Write access		-	
Offset calibration				
Navigation	🗐 😑 Setup → Calibra	ation → Sen:	sor cal. \rightarrow Offset cal.	
Description	In this step the sensor	In this step the sensor calibration with offset weight will be done.		
Additional information	Read access		Operator	

Span calibration		Â
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \square \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow \text{Sen} $	sor cal. → Span calibration
Description	In this step the sensor calibration with span weight will be done.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Write access

Maintenance

"Reference calibration" wizard

Navigation $\blacksquare \Box$ Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Reference cal.

Reference calibration		[
Navigation	Image: Bearing and Bearing Setup → Calibration	on \rightarrow Reference cal. \rightarrow Reference cal.
Description	This sequence will move the displacer to the mechanical stop and set the reference position.	
Additional information Read access Operator		Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
Reference position		[
	Image: Bearing and Bearing	on \rightarrow Reference cal. \rightarrow Ref. position
Navigation	Defines in mm, during re	
Navigation Description	Defines in mm, during re	on \rightarrow Reference cal. \rightarrow Ref. position eference calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside
Navigation Description User entry	Defines in mm, during re the drum housing and th	on → Reference cal. → Ref. position eference calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside ae middle of the wire ring.
Reference position Navigation Description User entry Factory setting Additional information	Defines in mm, during rettine drum housing and th 0 to 9999.9 mm	on → Reference cal. → Ref. position eference calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside ae middle of the wire ring.

Progress			Ê
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Ref$	erence cal. \rightarrow Progress	
Description	Gives feedback on the latest stat	us of the reference calibration process.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Calibration status		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow R $	eference cal. \rightarrow Status
Description	Gives feedback on the latest status of the calibration process.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

"Drum calibration" wizard

Navigation $\blacksquare \Box$ Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Drum cal.

Drum calibration			Â
Navigation	Setup → Calibration → Drum cal. → Drum cal.		
Description	This sequence will perform a drum calibration.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Navigation	Setup → Calibration → Drum cal. → Set high weight		
Set high weight			Â
Description	High weight that is used for a drum calibration (normally it is the displacer weight).		
User entry	10 to 999.9 g		
	Dependent on the device version		
Factory setting			
Factory setting Additional information	Read access	Operator	

Make drum table				Ê
Navigation	🗐 😑 Setup → Calibrat	ion → Dru	m cal. \rightarrow Make drum table	
Description	This will perform a drum calibration.			
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		Maintenance	

Drum table point	
Navigation	■ Setup → Calibration → Drum cal. → Drum table point
Description	Shows the currently measured point of the drum calibration. Maximum number of measured points is 50.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Calibration status Navigation Image: Setup → Calibration → Drum cal. → Status Description Gives feedback on the latest status of the calibration process. Additional information Read access Operator Write access

Make low table		Â
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Calibration → D	frum cal. \rightarrow Make low table
Description	For additional accuracy it is possible to perform a second drum calibration with low weight. Choose 'Yes' or 'No' to start/stop calibration.	
Selection	■ No ■ Yes	
Factory setting	No	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Set low weight		Ê	_
Navigation	Image: Setup → Calibration → Image: Setup → Calibration → Image: Setup → Calibration → Image: Setup → Calibration	Drum cal. \rightarrow Set low weight	
Description	Set weight for additional drun	n calibration sequence.	
User entry	10 to 999.9 g		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator]
	Write access	Maintenance	1

15.3.2 "Advanced setup" submenu

Navigation $\blacksquare \Box$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup

Locking status			
Navigation			
Description	Indicates the write protection with the highest priority that is currently active.		
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		-
Access status tooling			
Navigation	$ \qquad \qquad$		
Description	Shows the access authorization to the parameters via the operating tool.		
Additional information Read access			Operator
	Write access		-
Enter access code			
Naviation	Q Cotur) Advanced	cotup)	Ent pages ado
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Ent. access code \square		
Description	Enter access code to disab	ole write j	protection of parameters.
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		Operator

	"Input/output" submenu		
	Navigation	88 S	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output
	"HART devices" submenu		
	Navigation		Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices
Number of devices			
Navigation	Input/output → HART devices → Number devices Input/output → HART devices → Number devices		
Description	Shows the number of devices on the HART bus.		
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		-

	There is a HART Device(s) submenu for each HART slave device found on the HART loop.		
	Navigation		→ Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices RT Device(s)
Device name			
Navigation	Image: Baseline of the sector of the sec		→ Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)
Description	Shows the name o	f the transmit	er.
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		-
Polling address			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Polling address		
Description	Shows the polling address of the transmitter.		
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		-
Device tag			

"HART Device(s)" submenu

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Device tag		
Description	Shows the device tag of the transmitter.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Operating mode		٦
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced set→ Operating mode	up → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)
Prerequisite	Not available if the HART de	vice is a Prothermo NMT.
Description	Selection of the operation mode PV only or PV,SV,TV,QV. Devines which values are polled from the connected HART Device.	
Selection	 PV only PV,SV,TV & QV Level⁵⁾ Measured level⁵⁾ 	
Factory setting	PV,SV,TV & QV	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Communication status		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Comm. status	
Description	Shows the operating status of the transmitter.	
User interface	 Operating normally Device offline	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

#blank# (HART PV - designation dependent on device)

Navigation	Setup → Advanced set → #blank#	etup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow HART Device(s)
Description	Shows the first HART variable (PV).	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

⁵⁾ only visible if the connected device is a Micropilot

#blank# (HART SV - designation dependent on device)			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - → #blank#	→ Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)	
Prerequisite	For HART devices other than NMT: Operating mode (→ 		
Description	Shows the second HART variable (SV).		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

#blank# (HART TV - designation dependent on device)				
Navigation	9 8	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → #blank#		
Prerequisite	For H	For HART devices other than NMT: Operating mode (→ 		
Description	Show	Shows the third HART variable (TV).		
Additional information	Read	access	Operator	
	Write	access	-	

#blank# (HART QV - designation dependent on device)			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → #blank#		
Prerequisite	For HART devices other than NMT: Operating mode (→ 		
Description	Shows the fourth HART variable (QV).		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Output pressure		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Output pressure	
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measure variables are allocated automatically).	d

Description	Defines which HART variable is the pressure.		
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 		
Factory setting	No value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Output density		٦	
Navigation	 B ⊆ Setup → Advanced setup → Output density 	p → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)	
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically).		
Description	Defines which HART variable is the density.		
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 		
Factory setting	No value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Output temperature	8
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Output temp.
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically).
Description	Defines which HART variable is the temperature.
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV)

Factory setting No value Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance

Output vapor temperature		8	
Navigation	 B ⊆ Setup → Advanced setup → → Output vapor tmp 	→ Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)	
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FM variables are allocated automatic	R5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measured ally).	
Description	Defines which HART variable is the vapor temperature.		
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 		
Factory setting	No value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Output level		Â
Navigation	 B ⊆ Setup → Advanced setup → → Output level 	→ Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically).	
Description	Defines which HART variable is the level.	
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 	
Factory setting	No value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

"Forget device" wizard

	Read access	Maintenance	
	Image: This submenu is only visible if Number of devices ($\rightarrow \square 200$) ≥ 1 .NavigationImage: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow Forget device		
Forget device		6	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → device	→ Input/output → HART devices → Forget device → Forget	
Description	With this function an offline dev	rice can be deleted from the device list.	
Selection	 HART Device 1 HART Device 2 HART Device 3 HART Device 4 HART Device 5 HART Device 6 HART Device 7 HART Device 8 HART Device 9 HART Device 10 HART Device 11 HART Device 11 HART Device 13 HART Device 14 HART Device 15 None 		
Factory setting	None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	

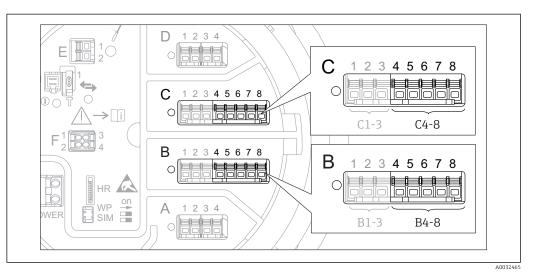
Maintenance

Write access

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Analog IP" submenu

There is a **Analog IP** submenu for each Analog I/O module of the device. This submenu refers to terminals 4 to 8 of this module (the analog input). They are primarily used to connect an RTD. For terminals 1 to 3 (analog input or output) refer to → 🗎 213.



🗷 83 Terminals for the "Analog IP" submenu ("B4-8" or "C4-8", respectively)

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP

Operating mode			
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	→ Input/output → Analog IP → Operating mode	
Description	Defines the operating mode of th	Defines the operating mode of the analog input.	
Selection	DisabledRTD temperature inputGauge power supply		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

RTD type		
Navigation	$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) = RTD temperature input	
Description	Defines the type of the connected RTD.	

Selection	 Cu53 (w=1.426, GOST) Cu90; 0°C (w=1.4274, GOST) Cu100; 25°C (w=1.4274, GOST) Cu100; 0°C(w=1.4274, GOST) Pt46 (w=1.391, GOST) Pt50 (w=1.391, GOST) Pt100(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751) Pt100(391) (a=0.00389, Canadian) Pt100 (w=1.391, GOST) Pt500(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751) Pt500(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751) Pt1000(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751) Ni100(617) (a=0.00617, DIN43760) Ni1000(617) (a=0.00617, DIN43760) Pt100(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751) 	
Factory setting	Pt100(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751)
Additional information	Read access	Operator

Write access

RTD connection type			
Navigation	Image: Bearing and the setup of the set	→ Input/output → Analog IP → RTD connect type	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) = RTD temperature input		
Description	Defines the connection type of the RTD.		
Selection	 4 wire RTD connection 2 wire RTD connection 3 wire RTD connection 		
Factory setting	4 wire RTD connection		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Maintenance

Process value		
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \boxminus Setup \rightarrow Advanced \ setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog \ IP \rightarrow Process \ value$	
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\rightarrow \triangleq 207$) \neq Disabled	
Description	Shows the measured value received via the analog input.	

Selection

Factory setting

Additional information

Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
		1	
Process variable			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Input/output} \rightarrow \text{Analog IP} \rightarrow \text{Process variable} $		
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\Rightarrow \cong 207$) \neq RTD temperature input		
Description	Determines type of measured value.		

Level linearizedTemperaturePressureDensity

Level linearized

Read access

Write access

0 % value			
Navigation		→ Input/output → Analog IP → 0 % value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (> 🗎 207) = 4	420mA input	
Description	Defines the value represented by a current of 4mA.		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Operator

Maintenance

100 % value		
Navigation	■ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → 100 % value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) = 420mA input	
Description	Defines the value represented by a current of 20mA.	

User entry

Additional

Signed floating-point number

0 mm

Factory setting

information Read access		Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Input value		
Navigation		\rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP \rightarrow Input value
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\rightarrow \triangleq 207$) \neq Disabled	
Description	Shows the value received via the analog input.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Minimum probe temperature		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Min. probe temp	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (🗕 🗎 207) = RTD temperature input	

Description	Minimum approved temperature of the connected probe. If the temperature falls below
	this value, the W&M status will be 'invalid'.

User entry -213 to 927 °C

Factory setting-100 °C

l information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Maximum probe temperatu	ire	
Navigation		
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) = RTD temperature input	
Description	Maximum approved temperature of the connected probe. If the temperature rises above this value, the W&M status will be 'invalid'.	7e
User entry	–213 to 927 °C	

Additional

Factory setting	250 °C	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
Probe position		ති
Navigation Prerequisite	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Advanced setup → Advanced setup → Coperating mode (→ Image: 207) = 1	→ Input/output → Analog IP → Probe position RTD temperature input
Description	plate). This parameter, in conjun	e, measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum action with the measured level, determines whether the d by the product. If this is no longer the case, the status of <i>v</i> alid'.
User entry	-5000 to 30000 mm	
Factory setting	5000 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Damping factor			
Navigation	Image: Bearing of the setup of the setu	→ Input/output → Analog IP → Damping factor	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) ≠ :	Disabled	
Description	Defines the damping constant (i	n seconds).	
User entry	0 to 999.9 s		
Factory setting	0 s		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Gauge current	
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Gauge current
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 207) = Gauge power supply

Description

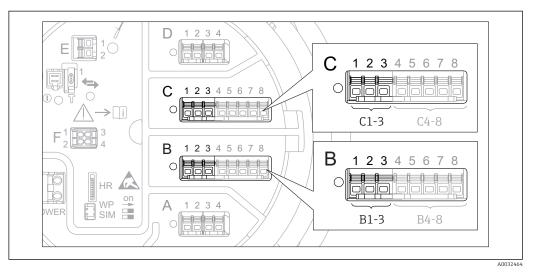
Shows the current on the power supply line for the connected device.

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

"Analog I/O" submenu

There is a **Analog I/O** submenu for each Analog I/O module of the device. This submenu refers to terminals 1 to 3 of this module (an analog input or output). For terminals 4 to 8 (always an analog input) refer to → 🗎 207.



84 Terminals for the "Analog I/O" submenu ("B1-3" or "C1-3", respectively)

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O

Operating mode			ß
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Operating mode	
Description	Defines the operating mode of th	e analog I/O module.	
Selection	 Disabled 420mA input HART master+420mA input HART master 420mA output HART slave +420mA output 		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Operating mode ($\rightarrow \square 213$)	Direction of signal	Type of signal
Disabled	-	-
420mA input	Input from 1 external device	Analog (420mA)
HART master+420mA input	Input from 1 external device	Analog (420mA)HART
HART master	Input from up to 6 external devices	HART

Operating mode ($\rightarrow \square 213$)	Direction of signal	Type of signal	
420mA output	Output to higher-level unit	Analog (420mA)	
HART slave +420mA output	Output to higher-level unit	Analog (420mA)HART	

Depending on the terminals used, the Analog I/O module is used in the passive or active mode.

Mode	Terminals of the I/O module		
	1	2	3
Passive (power supply from external source)	-	+	not used
Active (power supplied by the device itself)	not used	-	+

In the active mode the following conditions must be met:

- Maximum current consumption of the connected HART devices: 24 mA (i.e. 4 mA per device if 6 devices are connected).
- Output voltage of the Ex-d module: 17.0 V@4 mA to 10.5 V@22 mA
- Output voltage of the Ex-ia module: 18.5 V@4 mA to 12.5 V@22 mA

Current span			æ
Navigation		l setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Current span	
Prerequisite	Operating mode parame	eter ($\Rightarrow \square 213$) \neq Disabled option or HART master option	
Description	Defines the current rang	e for the measured value transmission.	
Selection	 420 mA NAMUR (3.) 420 mA US (3.920) 420 mA (4 20.5 m.) Fixed current * 	.8 mA)	
Factory setting	420 mA NAMUR (3.8	20.5 mA)	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Option	Current range for process variable	Minimum value	Lower alarm signal level	Upper alarm signal level	Maximum value
420 mA (4 20.5 mA)	4 to 20.5 mA	3.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA	22.6 mA
420 mA NAMUR (3.820.5 mA)	3.8 to 20.5 mA	3.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA	22.6 mA

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Option	Current range for process variable	Minimum value	Lower alarm signal level	Upper alarm signal level	Maximum value
420 mA US (3.920.8 mA)	3.9 to 20.8 mA	3.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA	22.0 mA
Fixed current	Constant current, defined in the Fixed current parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 215$).				

In the case of an error, the output current assumes the value defined in the **Failure mode** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 216$).

Fixed current			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Fixed current		
Prerequisite	Current span (→ 🗎 214) = Fixed current		
Description	Defines the fixed output current.		
User entry	4 to 22.5 mA		
Factory setting	4 mA		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Analog input source		æ
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Analog source	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ ^(⇒) 213) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output Current span (→ ^(⇒) 214) ≠ Fixed current 	
Description	Defines the process variable transmitted via the AIO.	
Selection	 None Tank level Tank level % Tank ullage Tank ullage % Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Lower interface level Bottom level Tank reference height Liquid temperature 	

Vapor temperature

•	Air	temperature	
---	-----	-------------	--

- Observed density value
- Average profile density⁶⁾
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- P1 (bottom)
- P2 (middle)
- P3 (top)
- GP 1 ... 4 value
- AIO B1-3 value ⁶⁾
- AIO B1-3 value mA⁶⁾
- AIO C1-3 value⁶⁾
- AIO C1-3 value mA⁶⁾
- AIP B4-8 value⁶⁾
- AIP C4-8 value⁶⁾
- Element temperature 1 ... 24⁶⁾
- HART device 1...15 PV⁶
- HART device 1 ... 15 PV mA⁶⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 PV %⁶⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 SV⁶⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 TV⁶⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 QV⁶⁾

Factory setting

Tank level

A

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Failure mode			Â
Navigation			
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\Rightarrow \cong 213$) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output		
Description	Defines the output behavior in case of an error.		
Selection	 Min. Max. Last valid value Actual value Defined value 		
Factory setting	Max.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	

Maintenance

Write access

Visibility depends on order options or device settings 6)

Error value			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbo	setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow Error value	
Prerequisite	Failure mode (Ə 🗎 216	Failure mode (→ 🗎 216) = Defined value	
Description	Defines the output value	Defines the output value in case of an error.	
User entry	3.4 to 22.6 mA		
Factory setting	22 mA		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Input value		
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→		
Description	Shows the input value of the analog I/O module.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

0 % value			Ê
Navigation	Image: Bearing → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → 0 % value	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→		
Description	Value corresponding to an output current of 0% (4mA).		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 Unitless		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

100 % value			
Navigation		→ Input/output → Analog I/O → 100 % value	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→		
Description	Value corresponding to an output current of 100% (20mA).		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 Unitless		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Input value %		
Navigation	Image: Bearing and the setup of the set	p → Input/output → Analog I/O → Input value %
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ ¹ 213) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output Current span (→ ¹ 214) ≠ Fixed current 	
Description	Shows the output value as a percentage of the complete 420mA range.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Output value		
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup ·	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Output value
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🖹 213) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output	
Description	Shows the output value in mA.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

æ

Process variable \blacksquare Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Process variable Navigation Prerequisite Operating mode (→ 🗎 213) = 4..20mA input or HART master+4..20mA input Description Defines the type of measuring variable. Selection Level linearized Temperature Pressure Density Level linearized Factory setting Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance

Analog input 0% value

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → AI 0% value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 213) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input	
Description	Value corresponding to an input current of 0% (4mA).	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

Analog input 100% value		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → AI 100% value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 213) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input	
Description	Value corresponding to an input current of 100% (20mA).	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 mm	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Error event type		<u>Â</u>	
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Error event type	
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\rightarrow \square 213$) ≠ I	Operating mode (\rightarrow 🗎 213) \neq Disabled or HART master	
Description	Defines the type of event message (alarm/warning) in case of an error or output out of range in the analog I/O module.		
Selection	NoneWarningAlarm		
Factory setting	Warning		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Process value		
Navigation		→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Process value
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🖹 213) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input	
Description	Shows the input value scaled to customer units.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Input value in mA		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \cdot $	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Input val. in mA
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 213) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input	
Description	Shows the input value in mA.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Input value percent			
Navigation		p → Input/output → Analog I/O → Input value [%]	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 213) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input		
Description	Shows the input value as a percentage of the complete 420mA current range.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Damping factor			
Navigation	□ □ Setup → Advanced setup	o → Input/output → Analog I/O → Damping factor	
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\rightarrow \cong 213$)	≠ Disabled or HART master	
Description	Defines the damping constant (in seconds).		
User entry	0 to 999.9 s		
Factory setting	0 s		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

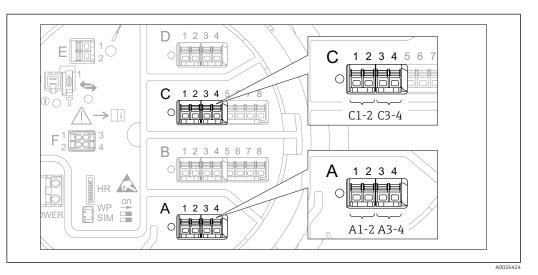
Used for SIL/WHG			£
Navigation		cup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Used for SIL/WHG	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ ≅ 2.3) The device has a SIL appro 	13) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output val.	
Description	Determines whether the disc	Determines whether the discrete I/O module is in SIL/WHG mode.	
Selection	EnabledDisabled		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Expected SIL/WHG chain		
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow SIL/WHG chain
-	 Operating mode (→	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

"Digital Xx-x" submenu

• In the operating menu, each digital input or output is designated by the respective slot of the terminal compartment and two terminals within this slot. A1-2, for example, denotes terminals 1 and 2 of slot A. The same is valid for slots B, C and D if they contain a Digital IO module.

• In this document, Xx-x designates any of these submenus. The structure of all these submenus is the same.

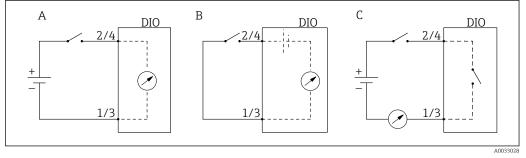


🛃 85 *Designation of the digital inputs or outputs (examples)*

 \blacksquare □ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x Navigation

Operating mode		A
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Operating mode	
Description	Defines the operating mode of the discrete I/O module.	
Selection	 Disabled Output passive Input passive Input active 	
Factory setting	Disabled	

Additional information



- 🛃 86 Operating modes of the Digital I/O module
- Input passive Α
- В Input active
- Output passive С

Digital input source

æ

Navigation	$□$ $□$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Digital source	
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 223$) = Output passive	
Description	Defines which device state is indicated by the digital output.	
Selection	 None Alarm x any Alarm x High Alarm x High or HighHigh Alarm x Low Alarm x LowLow Alarm x Low or LowLow Digital Xx-x Primary Modbus x Secondary Modbus x 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	 None Meaning of the options Alarm x any, Alarm x High, Alarm x HighHigh, Alarm x High or HighHigh, Alarm x Low, Alarm x LowLow, Alarm x Low or LowLow The digital output indicates if the selected alarm is currently active. The alarms themselves are defined in the Alarm 1 to 4 submenus. Digital Xx-x⁷ The digital signal present at the digital input Xx-x is passed through to the digital output. Modbus A1-4 Discrete x Modbus B1-4 Discrete x Modbus D1-4 Discrete x The digital value written by the Modbus Master device to the Modbus discrete x parameter⁸ is passed to the digital output. For details refer to Special Documentation SD02066G. 	

⁷⁾ 8) Only present if "Operating mode (→ 🗎 223)" = "Input passive" or "Input active" for the respective Digital I/O module.

 $[\]mathsf{Expert} \to \mathsf{Communication} \to \mathsf{Modbus} \: \mathsf{Xx-x} \to \mathsf{Modbus} \: \mathsf{discrete} \: \mathsf{x}$

Input value		
Navigation		\rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Input value
Prerequisite	Operating mode (> 🗎 223) = "Input passive" option or "Input active" option	
Description	Shows the digital input value.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Contact type		
Navigation	Imput/output → Digital Xx-x → Contact type Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Contact type	
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\rightarrow \cong 223$) \neq Disabled	
Description	Determines the switching behavior of the input or output.	
Selection	Normally openNormally closed	
Factory setting	Normally open	
Output simulation		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Output sim	

Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🖺 223) = Output passive
--------------	---

Description Sets the output to a specific simulated value.

> Disable Simulating active Simulating inactive Fault 1

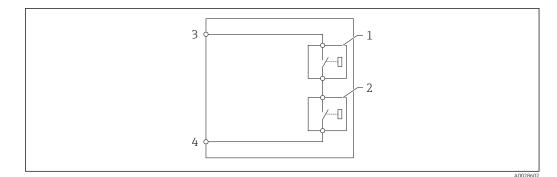
Fault 2

Factory setting Disable

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

The digital output consists of two relays connected in series:

Selection





1/2 The relays

3/4 The terminals of the digital output

The switching state of these relays is defined by the **Output simulation** parameter as follows:

Output simulation	State of relay 1	State of relay 2	Expected result on the terminals of the I/O module
Simulating active	Closed	Closed	Closed
Simulating inactive	Open	Open	Open
Fault 1	Closed	Open	Open
Fault 2	Open	Closed	Open

The **Fault 1** and **Fault 2** options can be used to check the correct switching behavior of the two relays.

Output value		
Navigation		\rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Output values
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 223) = Output passive	
Description	Shows the digital output value.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Readback value	
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \boxminus Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Readback value$
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🖺 223) = Output passive
Description	Shows the value read back from the output.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Used for SIL/WHG			Ê	
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced set	etup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Used for SIL/WHG		
Prerequisite		 Operating mode (→ ^B 223) = Output passive The device has a SIL certificate. 		
Description	Determines whether the dis	crete I/O module is in SIL/WHG mode.		
Selection	EnabledDisabled			
Factory setting	Disabled			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

"Digital input mapping" submenu

Navigation B Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow DI mapping

Digital input source 1		6	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → DI mapping → Digital source 1		
Description	Selects the source of digital	Selects the source of digital input #1 (for gauge command).	
Selection	 None Digital A1-2 * Digital A3-4 * Digital B1-2 * Digital B3-4 * Digital C1-2 * Digital C3-4 * Digital D1-2 * Digital D3-4 * 		
Factory setting	None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Digital input source 2		8	
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → DI mapping → Digital source 2		
Description	Selects the source of digital input #2 (for gauge command).		
Selection	 None Digital A1-2* Digital A3-4* Digital B1-2* Digital B3-4* Digital C1-2* Digital C3-4* Digital D1-2* Digital D1-2* Digital D3-4* 		
Factory setting	None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Gauge command 0			Ê
Navigation	■ \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced set	tup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow DI mapping \rightarrow Gauge command 0	
Prerequisite	Digital input source 1 (\rightarrow [≅ 228) ≠ None	
Description	Gauge command assigned to	o digital input combination 0 (DI2=0, DI1=0).	
Selection Factory setting	 Stop Level Up Bottom level Upper I/F level Lower I/F level Upper density Middle density Lower density Lower density Repeatability Water dip Release overtension Tank profile Interface profile Manual profile Level standby 		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Gauge command 1		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → DI mapping → Gauge command 1	
Prerequisite	Digital input source 1 (→ 🗎 228) ≠ None	
Description	Gauge command assigned to digital input combination 1 (DI2=0, DI1=1).	
Selection	 Stop Level Up Bottom level Upper I/F level Lower I/F level Upper density Middle density Lower density Repeatability Water dip Release overtension 	

- Tank profile

	Interface profileManual profileLevel standby		
Factory setting	Up		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Gauge command 2			
Navigation Prerequisite	 B Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → DI mapping → Gauge command 2 Digital input source 1 (→ B 228) ≠ None Digital input source 2 (→ B 228) ≠ None 		
Description	Gauge command assigned to digi	tal Input combination 2 (DI2=1, DI1=0).	
Selection	 Stop Level Up Bottom level Upper I/F level Lower I/F level Upper density Middle density Lower density Repeatability Water dip Release overtension Tank profile Interface profile Manual profile Level standby 		
Factory setting	Stop		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Gauge command 3		ß
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → DI mapping → Gauge command 3	
Prerequisite	 Digital input source 1 (→ ^B 228) ≠ None Digital input source 2 (→ ^B 228) ≠ None 	
Description	Gauge command assigned to digital input combination 3 (DI2=1, DI1=1).	

Selection

- StopLevel
- LevUp
- Bottom level
- Upper I/F level
- Lower I/F level
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- Repeatability
- Water dip
- Release overtension
- Tank profile
- Interface profile
- Manual profile
- Level standby

Factory setting

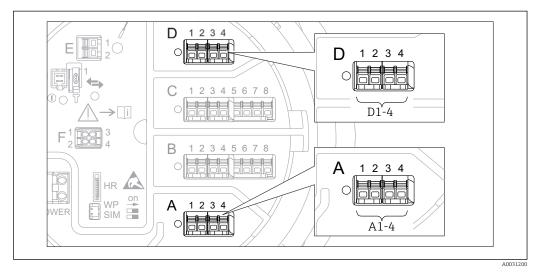
Upper I/F level

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"Communication" submenu

This menu contains a submenu for each digital communication interface of the device. The communication interfaces are designated by "**X1-4**" where "X" specifies the slot in the terminal compartment and "1-4" the terminals within this slot.



■ 88 Designation of the "Modbus", "V1" or "WM550" modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or C.

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication

"Modbus X1-4", "V1 X1-4" and "WM550 X1-4" submenu

This submenu is only present for devices with **MODBUS** and/or **V1** and/or **"WM550" option** communication interface. There is one submenu of this type for each communication interface.

Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4
Navigation	88	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4
Navigation	88	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow WM550 X1-4

Communication interface protocol Navigation Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4 / V1 X1-4 / WM550 X1-4 \rightarrow Commu I/F protoc Description Shows the type of communication protocol. Additional information Read access Operator Write access

	<i>"Configuration" submenu</i> This submenu is only present for devices with a MODBUS communication interface.		
	Navigation $\ensuremath{\boxtimes}\xspace$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow \rightarrow Configuration		
Baudrate			6
Navigation	Image: Baudrate Image: Baudrate	nced setup ·	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 232$) = MODBUS		
Description	Defines the baud rate of the Modbus communication.		
Selection	 600 BAUD 1200 BAUD 2400 BAUD 4800 BAUD 9600 BAUD * 19200 BAUD * 		
Factory setting	9600 BAUD		
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		Maintenance

Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup ÷ → Parity	→ Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\Rightarrow \cong 232$) = MODBUS	
Description	Defines the parity of the Modbus	communication.
Selection	 Odd Even None / 1 stop bit None / 2 stop bits 	
Factory setting	None / 1 stop bit	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Parity

A

Factory setting

1

A

Modbus address	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → Device ID
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\rightarrow \square 232$) = MODBUS
Description	Defines the Modbus address of the device.
User entry	1 to 247

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Float swap mode			Ê
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → Float swap mode		
Prerequisite	Communication interface p	rotocol (→ 🗎 232) = MODBUS	
Description	Sets the format of how the floating point value is transferred on Modbus.		
Selection	 Normal 3-2-1-0 Swap 0-1-2-3 WW Swap 1-0-3-2 		
Factory setting	Swap 0-1-2-3		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Bus termination	8
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → Bus termination
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\Rightarrow \cong 232$) = MODBUS
Description	Activates or deactivates the bus termination at the device. Should only be activated on the last device in a loop.
Selection	OffOn

Factory setting

Off

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"Configuration" submenu

This submenu is only present for devices with a **V1** communication interface.

Navigation

Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4
→ Configuration

Communication interface	Communication interface protocol variant		
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanc variant	· · I - · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Description	Determines which varia	Determines which variant of the V1 protocol is used.	
User interface	NoneV1[*]		
Factory setting	None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

V1 address			Ê
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Adva	• Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow V1	
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol variant ($\rightarrow \cong 236$) = V1		
Description	Identifier of the device for the V1 communication.		
User entry	0 to 99		
Factory setting	1		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

V1 address			Â
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - address	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → V1	
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol variant ($\rightarrow \cong 236$)		
Description	Identifier of the previous device for V1 communication.		
User entry	0 to 255		
Factory setting	1		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Level mapping		Â	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - mapping	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → Level	
Prerequisite	Communication interface proto	Communication interface protocol ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 232$) = V1	
Description	Determines the transmittable range of levels.		
Selection	■ +ve ■ +ve & -ve		
Factory setting	+ve		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

In V1, the level is always represented by a number in the range from 0 to 999999. This number corresponds to a level as follows:

"Level mapping" = "+ve"

Number	Corresponding level
0	0.0 mm
9999999	99 999.9 mm

"Level mapping" = "+ve & -ve"

Number	Corresponding level
0	0.0 mm
500 000	50 000.0 mm

Number	Corresponding level
500001	-0.1 mm
999999	-49 999.9 mm

Line impedance			£
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup Impedance	p → Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → Line	
Prerequisite	Communication interface pro	otocol (→ 🗎 232) = V1	
Description	Adjusts the impedance of the	communication line.	
User entry	0 to 15		
Factory setting	15		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

The line impedance affects the voltage difference between a logical 0 and a logical 1 on the message of the device to the bus. The default setting is suitable for most applications.

Compatibility mode		۵
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup - → Configuration → Comp.	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus Xx-x / V1 Xx-x mode
Description	Defines the compatibility mode.	
Selection	Nxx5xxNxx8x	
Factory setting	Nxx8x	
Additional information	In NMS5x mode: Only values wh on the bus.	ich have also existed on NMS5x Gauge status are output
	In NMS8x mode: All Gauge statu	s are available at this parameter.
	Read access	Operator

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"V1 input selector" submenu

This submenu is only present for devices with a **V1** communication interface.

Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow V1
		input select.

Alarm 1 input source		8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Advanced setup → Imput src	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → V1 input select. → Alarm1
Description	Determines which discrete value	will be transmitted as V1 alarm 1 status.
Selection	 None Alarm 1-4 any Alarm 1-4 HighHigh Alarm 1-4 High or HighHigh Alarm 1-4 High Alarm 1-4 Low Alarm 1-4 Low or LowLow Alarm 1-4 LowLow 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Alarm 2 input source		8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - input src	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → V1 input select. → Alarm2
Description	Determines which discrete value	will be transmitted as V1 alarm 2 status.
Selection	 None Alarm 1-4 any Alarm 1-4 HighHigh Alarm 1-4 High or HighHigh Alarm 1-4 High Alarm 1-4 Low Alarm 1-4 Low or LowLow Alarm 1-4 LowLow 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Value percent selector		A state of the
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advance % select	ed setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow V1 input select. \rightarrow Value
Description	Selects which value shall be transmitted as a 0100% value in the V1 Z0/Z1 message.	
Selection	 None Tank level % Tank ullage % AIO B1-3 value % * AIO C1-3 value % * 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
	"Configuration" submenu This submenu is only pr interface. Navigation 🛛 🗐 🗐	resent for devices with a "WM550" option communication
Baudrato	This submenu is only pr interface.	resent for devices with a "WM550" option communication Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration
Baudrate	This submenu is only pr interface.	resent for devices with a "WM550" option communication Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration
	This submenu is only printerface.	resent for devices with a "WM550" option communication Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration
Navigation	This submenu is only printerface. Navigation ■ Setup → Advance → Baudrate	resent for devices with a "WM550" option communication Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration
Navigation Prerequisite	This submenu is only printerface. Navigation $\textcircled{\scale}$	resent for devices with a "WM550" option communication Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration
Navigation Prerequisite Description	This submenu is only printerface. Navigation $\textcircled{\scale}$	resent for devices with a "WM550" option communication Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration ed setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration ace protocol (→ 🗎 232) = "WM550" option
Navigation Prerequisite Description Selection	This submenu is only printerface. Navigation Setup → Advance → Baudrate Communication interface Defines the baud rate of 600 BAUD 1200 BAUD 2400 BAUD 2400 BAUD	resent for devices with a "WM550" option communication Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration ed setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration ace protocol (→ 🗎 232) = "WM550" option
Baudrate Navigation Prerequisite Description Selection Factory setting Additional information	This submenu is only printerface. Navigation ■ E Setup → Advance → Baudrate Communication interfa Defines the baud rate of 600 BAUD 1200 BAUD 2400 BAUD 4800 BAUD 4800 BAUD	resent for devices with a "WM550" option communication Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration ed setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration ace protocol (→ 🗎 232) = "WM550" option

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

WM550 address	گا ا	3
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration → WM550 address	
Description	Describes the WM550 address of the device.	
User entry	0 to 63	
Factory setting	1	
Software ID	6	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration → Software ID	
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\Rightarrow \cong 232$) = "WM550" option	
Description	Defines content for WM550 Task 32. Detailed information on content for WM550 Task 32, Special Documentation SD02567G	•
User entry	0 to 9 999	
Factory setting	2 000	
	"WM550 input selector" submenu	
	This submenu is only present for devices with a "WM550" option communication interface.	
	Navigation $\ensuremath{\boxtimes}\xspace$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow WM550 X1-4 \rightarrow WM550 inp select	

Discrete 1 selector	8
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → WM550 inp select → Discrete 1select
Description	Determines the input source which is transferred as Alarm bit [n] value in the corresponding WM550 tasks.
Selection	 None Balance flag optionVisibility depends on order options or device settings Alarm 14 any Alarm 14 HighHigh

- Alarm 1...4 High or HighHighAlarm 1...4 High
- Alarm 1...4 Low
- Alarm 1...4 Low or LowLow
- Alarm 1...4 LowLow
- Digital Xx-x

Factory setting

None

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"HART output" su	bmenu	
Navigation	9 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output
"Configuration" si	ihmonii	
conjiguration st	iomenu	
Navigation	9 2	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration

System polling address			Ê
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Polling address	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration	
Description	Device address for HART communication.		
User entry	0 to 63		
Factory setting	15		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

No. of preambles		Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup of preambles	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow No.
Description	Defines the number of preambles in the HART telegram.	
User entry	5 to 20	
Factory setting	5	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

PV source	
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \boxminus Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow PV source$
Description	Decides, if the PV configuration is according to an analog output (HART slave) or customized (in case of HART tunneling only).

Selection	 AIO B1-3 * AIO C1-3 * Custom 	
Factory setting	Custom	
Additional information	Read access	Maintenance
	Write access	Maintenance

Assign PV		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Assign PV	
Prerequisite	PV source ($\Rightarrow \square 243$) = Custom	
Description	Assign measured variable to primary dynamic variable (PV).	
Selection	 None Tank level Tank ullage Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Lower interface level Bottom level Tank reference height Liquid temperature Vapor temperature Air temperature Observed density value Average profile density Upper density Middle density Lower density P1 (bottom) P2 (middle) P3 (top) GP 1 value GP 2 value GP 4 value 	
Factory setting	Tank level	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

0 % value		ß
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - value	→ Communication → HART output → Configuration → 0 %
Prerequisite	PV source = Custom	
Description	0% value of the primary variable (PV).	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

100 % value			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → → 100 % value	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration	
Prerequisite	PV source = Custom		
Description	100% value of the primary variable (PV).		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

PV mA selector	8
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$
Prerequisite	PV source = Custom

Description	Assigns a current to the primary HART variable (PV).	
	 None AIO B1-3 value mA[*] AIO C1-3 value mA[*] 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Primary variable (PV)

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Primary var (PV)	
Description	Shows the value of the primary HART variable (PV).	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Percent of range		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Percent of range	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration
Description	Shows the value of the primary variable (PV) as a percentage of the defined 0% to 100% range.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Assign SV		Ê
Navigation	$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	
Description	Assigns a tank variable to the secondary HART variable (SV).	
Selection	NoneTank levelTank ullage	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Measured level
- Distance
- Displacer position
- Water level
- Upper interface level
- Lower interface level
- Bottom level
- Tank reference height
- Liquid temperature
- Vapor temperature
- Air temperature
- Observed density value
- Average profile density
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- P1 (bottom)
- P2 (middle)
- P3 (top)
- GP 1 value
- GP 2 valueGP 3 value
- GP 5 value
 GP 4 value

Factory setting

Liquid temperature

Additional information

tion Read access Operator Write access Maintenance

The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

Secondary variable (SV)			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced→ Second.var(SV)	setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration	
Prerequisite	Assign SV (→ 🗎 246) ≠ None		
Description	Shows the value of the secondary HART variable (SV).		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Assign TV			ß
Navigation	 B ⊇ Setup → Advanced setu → Assign TV 	up → Communication → HART output → Configuration	
Description	Assigns a tank variable to the	third HART variable (TV).	
Selection Factory setting	 None Tank level Tank ullage Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Lower interface level Bottom level Tank reference height Liquid temperature Vapor temperature Air temperature Observed density value Average profile density Upper density Middle density Lower density P1 (bottom) P2 (middle) P3 (top) GP 1 value GP 2 value GP 4 value 		
Additional information		Onameter	
	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

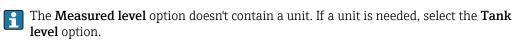
The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

Tertiary variable (TV	()	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Tertiary var(TV)	
Prerequisite	Assign TV ($\rightarrow \cong 248$) \neq None	
Description	Shows the value of the third HART variable (TV).	

Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Assign QV			æ
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advance→ Assign QV	ed setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration	
Description	Assigns a tank variable	e to the fourth HART variable (QV).	
Description Assigns a tank variable to the rotation HART variable (QV). Selection • None • Tank level • Tank ullage • Dasaured level • Distance • Displacer position • Water level • Upper interface level • Dower interface level • Lower interface level • Bottom level • Tank reference height • Liquid temperature • Vapor temperature • Air temperature • Observed density value • Average profile density • Upper density • Middle density • Dipper density • P1 (bottom) • P2 (middle) • P3 (top) • GP 1 value • GP 2 value • GP 3 value • GP 3 value		ue	
Factory setting	Observed density value		
	[

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance



Quaternary variable (QV)			
Navigation	 Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Quaterna.var(QV) 	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration	
Prerequisite	Assign QV (→ 🗎 249) ≠ None		
Description	Shows the value of the fourth HART variable (QV).		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

"Information" submenu

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fbox{\ } \mathsf{Setup} \to \mathsf{Advanced \ setup} \to \mathsf{Communication} \to \mathsf{HART} \ \mathsf{output} \\ \to \mathsf{Information}$

HART short tag			Â
Navigation	9 2	Setup → Advanced setup → short tag	→ Communication → HART output → Information → HART
Description	Defines the short tag for the measuring point. Maximum length: 8 characters Allowed characters: A-Z, 0-9, certain special characters.		
Factory setting	NMS	8x	
Additional information	Read	access	Operator
	Write	access	Maintenance

Device tag		8
Navigation	Image Setup → Advanced setup - tag	→ Communication → HART output → Information → Device
Description	Enter a unique name for the measuring point to identify the device quickly within the plant.	
Factory setting	NMS8x	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

HART descriptor		8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup descriptor	→ Communication → HART output → Information → HART
Description	User defined HART descriptor (16 characters).	
Factory setting	NMS8x	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Operating menu

HART message		8
Navigation	I Setup → Advanced message	l setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Information \rightarrow HART
Description	User defined HART message (32 characters).	
Factory setting	NMS8x	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

HART date code		8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup + date code	→ Communication → HART output → Information → HART
Description	Enter date of the last configuration change. Use this format yyyy-mm-dd.	
Factory setting	2009-07-20	
Additional information	Read access Write access	Operator Maintenance

"Application" submenu

Navigation	88	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application

"Tank configuration" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config

"Level" submenu

Navigation $\blacksquare \Box$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level

Level source			Â
Navigation		\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Level source	
Description	Defines the source of the level value.		
Selection	 No input value HART device 1 15 level Level SR* Level* Displacer position * AIO B1-3 value * AIO C1-3 value * AIP B4-8 value * AIP C4-8 value * 		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Empty		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Empty $	
Description	Distance from reference point to zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	0 to 10 000.00 mm	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The reference point is the reference line of the calibration window.

Tank reference height		Â	
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup +	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Tank ref height	
Description	Defines the distance from the dipping reference point to the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).		
User entry	0 to 10 000.00 mm		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Tank level		
Navigation	□ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setu	$p \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Tank level$
Description	Shows the distance from the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product surface.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Set level		٦
Navigation	$ \qquad \qquad$	tup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Set level
Description	If the level measured by the device does not match the actual level obtained by a manual dip, enter the correct level into this parameter.	
User entry	0 to 10000.00 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

The device adjusts the **Empty** parameter ($\rightarrow \implies 187$) according to the entered value, such that the measured level will match the actual level.

Water level source		Â
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Water level src
Description	Defines the source of the bottom water level.	
Selection	 Manual value Bottom level HART device 1 15 level AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Manual water level		8
Navigation	Image: Bearing and the setupe of the setup of the se	→ Application → Tank config → Level → Man. water level
Prerequisite	Water level source (→ 🗎 255)	= Manual value
Description	Defines the manual value of the bottom water level.	
User entry	-2000 to 5000 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Water level		
Navigation		
Description	Shows the bottom water level.	

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

	"Temperature" submenu	
	Read access	Maintenance
	Navigation 🛛 🗐 🗐	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature
Liquid temp source		ß
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advance source	d setup → Application → Tank config → Temperature → Liq temp
Description	Defines source from which the liquid temperature is obtained.	
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 temperature AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Manual liquid temperature	2	A
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Temperature → Man. liquid temp	
Prerequisite	Liquid temp source (> 🗎 189) = Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the liquid temperature.	
User entry	–50 to 300 °C	
Factory setting	25 ℃	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Operating menu

Proservo NMS81

Liquid temperature				
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Temperature → Liquid temp.			
Description	Shows the average or	Shows the average or spot temperature of the measured liquid.		
Additional information	Read access Operator			
	Write access	-		
Air temperature source		٦		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Temperature → Air temp. source			
Description	Defines source from which the air temperature is obtained.			
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 temperature AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 			
Factory setting	Manual value			
Additional information	Additional information Read access Operator			
	Write access	Maintenance		
Manual air temperature		۵		

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → temp.	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Manual air
Prerequisite	Air temperature source (→ 🗎 258) = Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the a	air temperature.
User entry	–50 to 300 °C	
Factory setting	25 ℃	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Air temperature		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Air temp.
Description	Shows the air temperature.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Vapor temp source		8
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Temperature → Vapor temp src	
Description	Defines the source from which t	he vapor temperature is obtained.
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 vapor temp AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Manual vapor temperature			Ê
Navigation	Setup → Advanced s	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Man.	
Prerequisite	Vapor temp source (→ 🗎 259) = Manual value		
Description	Defines the manual value of the vapor temperature.		
User entry	–50 to 300 °C		
Factory setting	25 °C		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Vapor temperature			
Navigation	0 2	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow temp.	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Vapor
Description	Show	s the measured vapor tempe	erature.
Additional information	Read	access	Operator
	Write	access	-

"Density" submenu

Navigation

Observed density source		٦	
Navigation		\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Density source	
Description	Determines how the density is obtained.		
Selection	 HTG[*] HTMS[*] Average profile density[*] Upper density Middle density Lower density 		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Observed density			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - density	→ Application → Tank config → Density → Observed	
Description	Shows the measured or calculate	d density.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Air density			A
Navigation	Image: Boost Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Air density	
Description	Defines the density of the air surrounding the tank.		
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m ³		

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Vapor density		ß	
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \square \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Application} \rightarrow \text{Tank config} \rightarrow \text{Density} \rightarrow \text{Vapor density}$		
Description	Defines the density of the gas phase in the tank.		
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Pressure" submenu

Navigation

P1 (bottom) source		8
Navigation Description	Image: Betup → Advanced setup → Defines the source of the bottom	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 (bot) source pressure (P1).
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 pressure AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P1 (bottom)		
Navigation		
Description	Shows the pressure at the tank bottom.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

P1 (bottom) manual pressure		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P1 (bot) manual	
Prerequisite	P1 (bottom) source (→ 🗎 263) = Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the bottom pressure (P1).	
User entry	-25 to 25 bar	
Factory setting	0 bar	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P1 position		8
Navigation	\blacksquare ■ Setup → Advanced setup →	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 position
Description	Defines the position of the bottom pressure transmitter (P1), measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	-10000 to 100000 mm	
Factory setting	5000 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P1 offset		۵
Navigation	\Box Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P1 offset	
Description	Offset for the bottom pressure (P1). The offset is added to the measured pressure prior to any tank calculation.	
User entry	–25 to 25 bar	
Factory setting	0 bar	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P1 absolute / gauge		ß
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P1 absolut/ gauge	1
Description	Defines whether the connected pressure transmitter measures an absolute or a gauge pressure.	
Selection	AbsoluteGauge	
Factory setting	Gauge	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P3 (top) source		8
Navigation	Image: Boost Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 (top) source
Description	Defines the source of the top pressure (P3).	
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 pressure AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P3 (top)		
Navigation	■ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 (top)	
Description	Shows the pressure (P3) at the top transmitter.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

P3 (top) manual pressure		Ê
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P3 (top) manual	
Prerequisite	P3 (top) source (→ 🗎 265) = Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the top pressure (P3).	
User entry	-2.5 to 2.5 bar	
Factory setting	0 bar	

Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

P3 position			Ê
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 position	
Description	Defines the position of the top pressure transmitter (P3), measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).		
User entry	0 to 100000 mm		
Factory setting	20000 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

P3 offset		8
Navigation	Image: Boundary Setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 offset
Description	Offset for the top pressure (P3). T tank calculation.	The offset is added to the measured pressure prior to any
User entry	-2.5 to 2.5 bar	
Factory setting	0 bar	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P3 absolute / gauge		a
Navigation	Image Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P3 absolut, gauge	1
Description	Defines whether the connected pressure transmitter measures an absolute or a gauge pressure.	
Selection	AbsoluteGauge	
Factory setting	Gauge	

Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Ambient pressure			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Advanced setup → pressure	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow Ambient	
Description	Defines the manual value of the a	ambient pressure.	
User entry	0 to 2.5 bar		
Factory setting	1 bar		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

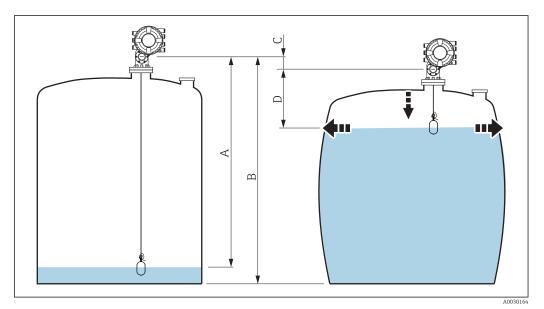
"Tank calculation" submenu

Navigation \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation

"HyTD" submenu

Overview

Hydrostatic Tank Deformation can be used to compensate the vertical movement of the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) due to bulging of the tank shell caused by the hydrostatic pressure exerted by the liquid stored in the tank. The compensation is based on a linear approximation obtained from manual hand dips at several levels distributed over the full range of the tank.

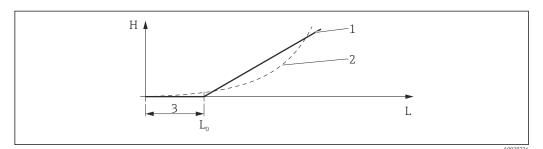


89 Correction of the hydrostatic tank deformation (HyTD)

- A "Distance" (level below $L_0 \rightarrow$ "HyTD correction value" = 0)
- B Gauge Reference Height (GRH)
- C HyTD correction value
- D "Distance" (level above $L_0 \rightarrow$ "HyTD correction value" > 0)

Linear approximation of the HyTD correction

The real amount of deformation varies non-linearly with the level due to the construction of the tank. However, as the correction values are typically small compared to the measured level, a simple straight line method can be used with good results.



■ 90 Calculation of the HyTD correction

- 1 Linear correction according to "Deformation factor ($\rightarrow \square 271$)"
- 2 Real correction
- 3 Starting level ($\rightarrow \square 270$)
- L Measured level
- *H HyTD correction value* ($\rightarrow \square 270$)

Calculation of the HyTD correction

$L \leq L_0$	=>	$C_{\rm HyTD} = 0$
$\Gamma > \Gamma^0$	=>	$C_{HyTD} = - (L - L_0) \times D$

L	Measured level
L ₀	Starting level
c _{HyTD}	HyTD correction value
D	Deformation factor

A0028715

Description of parameters

Navigation $\ensuremath{\boxtimes}\xspace \square$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HyTD

HyTD correction value			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced value	l setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HyTD \rightarrow HyTD corr.	
Description	Shows the correction value	ae from the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation.	
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

HyTD mode		ඕ
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HyTD \rightarrow HyTD mode
Description	Activates or deactivates the calc	ulation of the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation.
Selection	NoYes	
Factory setting	No	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Starting level		8
Navigation	Image: Boost Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HyTD \rightarrow Starting level
Description	Defines the starting level for the are not corrected.	Hydrostatic Tank Deformation. Levels below this value
User entry	0 to 5 000 mm	
Factory setting	500 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Deformation factor		ß
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HyTD \rightarrow Deform factor
Description	Defines the deformation factor for level).	or the HyTD (change of device position per change of
User entry	-1.0 to 1.0 %	
Factory setting	0.2 %	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

"CTSh" submenu

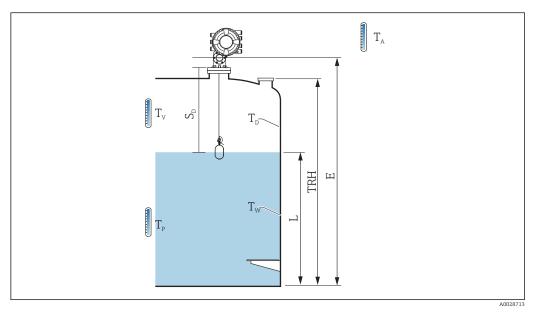
Overview

CTSh (correction for the thermal expansion of the tank shell) compensates for effects on the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) and on the expansion or contraction of the measuring wire due to temperature effects on the tank shell or stilling well. The temperature effects are separated into two parts, respectively affecting the 'dry' and 'wetted' part of the tank shell or stilling well. The correction function is based on thermal expansion coefficients of steel and insulation factors for both the 'dry' and 'wet' parts of the wire and the tank shell. The temperatures used for the correction can be selected from on manual or measured values.

This correction is recommended for the following situations:

- if the operating temperature deviates consided erably from the temperature during calibration ($\Delta T > 10$ °C (18 °F))
- for extremely high tanks
- for refrigerated, cryogenic or heated applications
- As the use of this correction will influence the innage level reading, it is recommended to ensure the manual hand dip and level verification procedures are being conducted correctly before enabling this correction method.
- This mode cannot be used in conjunction with HTG because the level is not measured relative to the gauge reference height with HTG.

CTSh: Calculation of the wall temperature



91 Parameters for the CTSh calculation

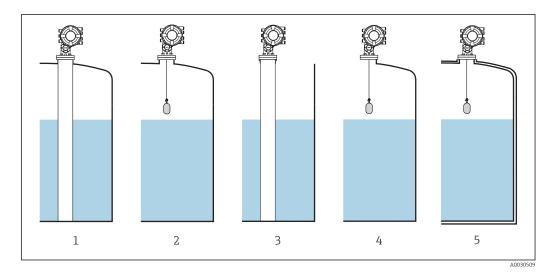
T _w	Temperature of the wetted part of the tank shell
T _D	Temperature of the dry part of the tank shell
T _P	Product temperature
T _V	Vapor temperature (in the tank)
T _A	Ambient temperature (atmosphere surrounding the tank)
S _d	Measured distance (Empty to Level)
TRH	Tank reference height
Е	Empty
L	Level

CTSh: Calculation of the wall temperature

Depending on the parameters **Covered tank** ($\rightarrow \cong 275$) and **Stilling well** ($\rightarrow \cong 276$), the temperatures T_W of the wetted and T_D of the dry part of the tank wall are calculated as follows:

Covered tank (→ 🗎 275)	Stilling well (→ 🗎 276)	T _W	T _D
Covered	Yes ¹⁾	T _P	T _V
	No	(7/8) T _P + (1/8) T _A	(1/2) T _V + (1/2) T _A
Open ten	Yes	T _P	T _A
Open top	No	(7/8) T _P + (1/8) T _A	T _A

1) This option is also valid for insulated tanks without a stilling welll. This is due to the temperature inside and outside of the tank shell being the same due to the insulation of the tank.



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4 5
- Covered tank ($\rightarrow \ \square \ 275$) = Covered; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \ \square \ 276$) = Yes Covered tank ($\rightarrow \ \square \ 275$) = Covered; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \ \square \ 276$) = No Covered tank ($\rightarrow \ \square \ 275$) = Open top; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \ \square \ 276$) = Yes Covered tank ($\rightarrow \ \square \ 275$) = Open top; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \ \square \ 276$) = No Insulated tank: Covered tank ($\rightarrow \ \square \ 275$) = Open top; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \ \square \ 276$) = Yes

CTSh: Calculation of the correction

$$C_{\text{CTSh}} = \alpha_{\text{tank}} (\text{TRH} - L) (T_{\text{D}} - T_{\text{cal}}) + \alpha_{\text{tank}} L (T_{\text{W}} - T_{\text{cal}}) - \alpha_{\text{wire}} S_{\text{D}} (T_{\text{v}} - T_{\text{cal}})$$

A0030497

TRH	Tank reference height	
L	Level	
T _D	Temperature of the dry part of the tank shell (calculated from $T_{\rm P}, T_{\rm V}$ and $T_{\rm A})$	
T _W	Temperature of the wetted part of the tank shell (calculated from $T_{\text{P}}, T_{\text{V}} \text{and} T_{\text{A}})$	
T _{cal}	Temperature at which the measurement has been calibrated	
α _{tank}	Linear expansion coefficient of tank	
a _{wire}	Linear expansion coefficient of wire	
C _{CTSh}	CTSh correction value	

Description of parameters

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fboxspace{-1.5mu} \begin{array}{l} \mbox{Setup} \rightarrow \mbox{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \mbox{Application} \rightarrow \mbox{Tank calculation} \\ \rightarrow \mbox{CTSh} \end{array}$

CTSh correction value			
Navigation	8 2	Setup → Advanced setup → value	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow CTSh \rightarrow CTSh corr
Description	Show	rs the CTSh correction value.	
Additional information	Read	access	Operator
	Write	access	-

CTSh mode		Â	
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced s	setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow CTSh \rightarrow CTSh mode	
Description	Activates or deactivates the CTSh.		
Selection	 No Yes With wire * Only wire * 		
Factory setting	No		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Covered tank	
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → Covered tank
Description	Determines whether the tank is covered.
Selection	Open topCovered
Factory setting	Open top

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The **Covered** option is only valid for fixed tank roofs. For a floating roof select **Open top**.

Stilling well		ß
Navigation	□ $□$ Setup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow CTSh \rightarrow Stilling well
Description	Determines whether the device	is mounted on a stilling well.
Selection	NoYes	
Factory setting	No	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Calibration temperature			[£
Navigation	8 2	Setup → Advanced setup → temp	Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow CTSh \rightarrow Calibration	
Description	Speci	Specify temperature at which the measurement has been calibrated.		
User entry	−50 to 250 °C			
Factory setting	25 ℃			
Additional information	Read access Operator			
	Write	access	Maintenance	

Linear expansion coefficier	nt	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → Linear exp coeff	I
Description	Defines the linear expansion coefficient of the tank shell material.	
User entry	0 to 100 ppm	
Factory setting	15 ppm	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

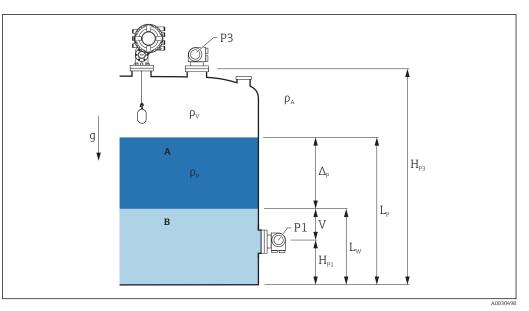
Wire expansion coefficient		
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$	
Description	Defines the expansion coefficient of the wire material of the drum. Value is programme in factory.	èd
User entry	0 to 100 ppm	
Factory setting	15 ppm	

"HTMS" submenu

Overview

The Hybrid Tank Measurement System (HTMS) is a method to calculate the density of a product in a tank based on both a (top mounted) level and at least one (bottom mounted) pressure measurement. An additional pressure sensor can be installed at the top of the tank to provide information about the vapor pressure and to make the density calculation more accurate. The calculation method also takes into account a possible level of water at the bottom of the tank to make density calculations as accurate as possible.

HTMS parameters



☑ 92 HTMS parameters

- A Product
- B Water

Parameter	Navigation path	
P1 (Bottom pressure)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 (bottom)	
H_{P1} (Position of P1 transmitter)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 position	
P3 (Top pressure)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 (top)	
H_{P3} (Position of P3 transmitter)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 position	
ρ_P (Density of the product $^{1)})$	 Measured value: Setup → Advanced setup → Calculation → HTMS → Density value User-defined value: Setup → Advanced setup → Calculation → HTMS → Manual upper density 	
ρ_V (Vapor density)	Expert \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Vapor density	
ρ_A (Ambient air temperature)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Air density	
g (Local gravity)	Expert \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank Calculation \rightarrow Local gravity	
L _p (Level of the product)	Operation \rightarrow Tank level	
L _W (Bottom water level)	Operation \rightarrow Water level	
$V = L_W - H_{P1}$		
$\Delta_{\rm P} = L_{\rm P} - L_{\rm W} = L_{\rm P} - V - H_{\rm P1}$		

1) Depending on the situation this parameter is measured or a user-defined value is used.

HTMS modes

Two HTMS modes can be selected in the **HTMS mode** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 280$). The mode determines whether one or two pressure values are used. Depending on the selected mode a number of additional parameters are required for the calculation of the product density.

The **HTMS P1+P3** option must be used in pressurized tanks in order to compensate for the pressure of the vapor phase.

HTMS mode (→ ≌ 280)	Measured variables	Required additional parameters	Calculated variables
HTMS P1	• P ₁ • L _p	• g • H_{P1} • L_W (optional)	ρ _p
HTMS P1+P3	 P₁ P₃ L_P 	• ρ_V • ρ_A • g • H_{P1} • H_{P3} • L_W (optional)	ρ_P (more precise calculation for pressurized tanks)

Minimum level

The density of the product can only be calculated if the product has a minimum thickness :

 $\Delta_{\rm P} \geq \Delta_{\rm P, min}$

This is equivalent to the following condition for the product level:

$$L_P-V \geq \Delta_{P,\min} + H_{P1} = L_{\min}$$

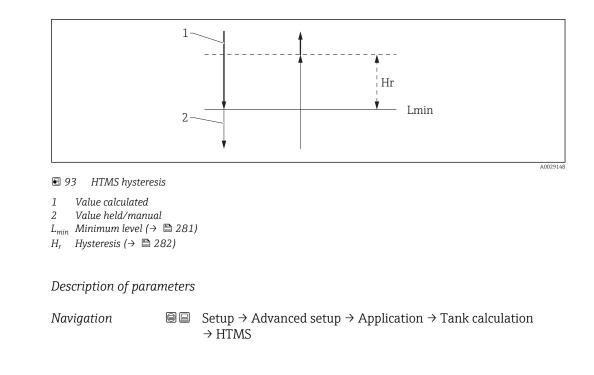
 L_{min} is defined in the **Minimum level** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 281$). As can be seen from the formula it always must be bigger than H_{P1} .

If L_P - V falls below this limit, the density is calculated as follows:

- If a previous calculated value is available, this value will be kept as long as no new calculation is possible.
- If no value was previously calculated, the manual value (defined in the **Manual upper density** parameter) will be used.

Hysteresis

The level of the product in a tank is not constant but slightly varies, due for example to filling disturbances. If the level oscillates around the changeover level (**Minimum level** ($\rightarrow \implies 281$)), the algorithm will constantly switch between calculating the value and holding the previous result. To avoid this effect a positional hysteresis is defined around the changeover point.



HTMS mode		٦
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advance	ced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow HTMS mode
Description	Defines the HTMS mo used.	de. Depending on the mode one or two pressure transmitters are
Selection	HTMS P1HTMS P1+P3	
Factory setting	HTMS P1	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
	HTMS P1+P3	us ure transmitter (P1) is used. on (P3) pressure transmitter are used. This option should be selected

A bottom (P1) and top (P3) pressure transmitter are used. This option should be selected for pressurized tanks.

Manual density		
Navigation		
Description	Defines the manual density.	

User entry	0 to 3 000 kg/m ³	
Factory setting	800 kg/m³	
Additional information	Read access	Maintenance
	Write access	Maintenance
Density value		
Navigation		→ Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Density value
Description	Shows the calculated product de	nsity.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-
Minimum level		8
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup $	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow Min. level
Description		vel for a HTMS calculation. If Lp - V falls below the limit ensity retains its last value or the manual value is used
User entry	0 to 20 000 mm	
Factory setting	7 000 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Minimum pressure		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Min. pressure	
Description	Defines the minimum pressure for a HTMS calculation. If the pressure P1 (or the difference P1 - P3) falls below the limit defined in this parameter, the density retains its last value or the manual value is used instead.	3
User entry	0 to 100 bar	
Factory setting	0.1 bar	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Safety distance			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - distance	→ Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Safety	
Description	Defines the minimum level which before its signal is used for the ca	n must be present above the bottom pressure sensor alculation.	
User entry	0 to 10000 mm		
Factory setting	2 000 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Hysteresis		ඕ
Navigation	□ $□$ Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow Hysteresis
Description	Defines the hysteresis for the HT near the switch-over point.	MS calculation. Prevents constant switching if the level is
User entry	0 to 2 000 mm	
Factory setting	50 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Water density		Ê
Navigation		
Description	Density of the water in the tank.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	1000 kg/m ³	

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"Alarm" submenu

Navigation 🛛

 $\blacksquare \blacksquare \quad \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Application} \rightarrow \text{Alarm}$

"Alarm" submenu

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fbox{ Setup} \rightarrow \texttt{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \texttt{Application} \rightarrow \texttt{Alarm} \rightarrow \texttt{Alarm}$

▶ Alarm		
Alarm mode]) 🖺 284
Error value]) 🗎 285
Alarm value source]	→ 🖺 286
Alarm value]) 🖺 287
HH alarm value]	• 🗎 287
H alarm value]	• 🗎 287
L alarm value]	288 🗎
LL alarm value]	288
HH alarm)	→ 🗎 288
H alarm]	▶ 🖺 289
HH+H alarm]	▶ 🖺 289
L alarm]	▶ 🖺 289
LL alarm)	• 🗎 289
LL+L alarm]	→ 🖺 290
Any error]	> 🖺 290
Clear alarm]	9 🗎 290

Alarm	nysteresis	→ 🖺 291
Dampir	ıg factor	→ 🖺 291

Alarm mode			
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advance	red setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm mo	ode
Description	Defines the alarm mod	e of the selected alarm.	
Selection	 Off On Latching		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Meaning of the options

• Off

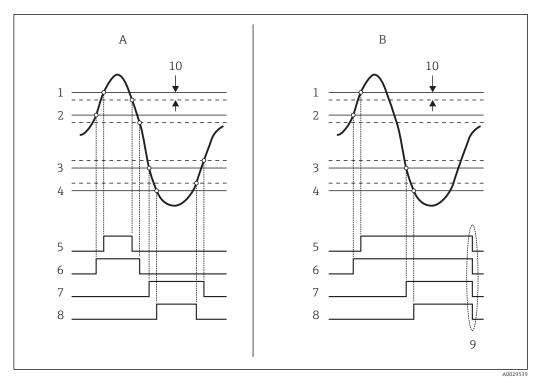
No alarms are generated.

• On

An alarm disappears if the alarm condition is no longer present (taking into consideration the hysteresis).

Latching

All alarms remain active until the user selects **Clear alarm** ($\rightarrow \implies 290$) = **Yes** or the power is switched off and on.



94 Principle of the limit evaluation

- A Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 284$) = On
- *B* Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 284$) = Latching
- 1 HH alarm value ($\rightarrow \square 287$)
- 2 H alarm value ($\rightarrow \square 287$)
- 3 L alarm value ($\rightarrow \square 288$)
- 4 LL alarm value ($\rightarrow \square 288$)
- 5 HH alarm ($\rightarrow \square 288$) 6 H alarm ($\rightarrow \square 289$)
- 7 $L alarm (\rightarrow \cong 289)$
- 8 LL alarm ($\rightarrow \cong 289$)
- 9 "Clear alarm ($\rightarrow \cong 290$)" = "Yes" or power off-on
- 10 Hysteresis ($\rightarrow \square 291$)

Error value

Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Application} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{Error value}$	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 284$) = Off	
Description	Defines the alarm to be issued if the input value is invalid.	
Selection	 No alarm HH+H alarm H alarm L alarm LL+L alarm All alarms 	
Factory setting	All alarms	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

æ

Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Alarm source		
			
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 284$) \neq Off	mode (→ 🗎 284) ≠ Off	
Description	Determines the process variable to be monitored.		
Selection	 Tank level 		
	 Liquid temperature 		
	 Vapor temperature 		
	 Water level 		
	• P1 (bottom)		
	 P2 (middle) 		
	• P3 (top)		
	 Observed density value 		
	 Volume 		
	 Flow velocity 		
	Volume flow		
	Vapor density		
	Middle density		
	Upper density		
	 Correction 		
	 Tank level % 		
	GP 14 value		
	 Measured level 		
	P3 position		
	 Tank reference height Local gravity 		
	 Local gravity D1 position 		
	P1 position		
	Manual density Table Manual		
	Tank ullage		
	 Average profile density 		
	 Lower density 		
	Upper interface level		
	 Lower interface level 		
	 Bottom level 		
	 Displacer position 		
	 HART device 115 PV 		
	 HART device 115 SV 		
	 HART device 115 TV 		
	 HART device 115 QV 		
	 HART device 115 PV mA 		
	 HART device 115 PV % 		
	 Element temperature 124 		
	 AIO B1-3 value 		
	 AIO C1-3 value 		
	AIP B4-8 value		
	AIP C4-8 value		
	 None 		
Factory setting	None		

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

Alarm value

Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Alarm value	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\Rightarrow \cong 284$) \neq Off	
Description	Shows the current value of the process variable being monitored.	
User interface	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

HH alarm value			Â
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow HH alarm value	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 284$) \neq Off		
Description	Defines the high-high(HH) limit value.		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 None		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

H alarm value			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup ÷	Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow H alarm value	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 284$) \neq Off		
Description	Defines the high(H) limit value.		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 None		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

L alarm value			
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup ÷	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow L alarm value	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 284$) \neq Off		
Description	Defines the low limit value.		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

LL alarm value			Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → LL alarm value		
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 284$) \neq Off		
Description	Defines the low-low(LL) limit value.		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 None		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

HH alarm		
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup → Advanced setup →	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow HH alarm
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 284$) \neq Off	
Description	Shows whether an HH alarm is currently active.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Halarm		
Navigation		\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow H alarm
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 284$) \neq Off	
Description	Shows whether an H alarm is currently active.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

HH+H alarm		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow HH+H alarm
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 284$) = Off	
Description	Shows whether an HH or H alarm is currently active.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	 -

L alarm		
Navigation	Image: Boost Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow L alarm
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 284$) = Off	
Description	Shows whether an L alarm is currently active.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

LL alarm	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → LL alarm
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 284$) \neq Off
Description	Shows whether an LL alarm is currently active.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

LL+L alarmNavigationSetup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow LL+L alarmPrerequisiteAlarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 284$) \neq OffDescriptionShows whether an LL or L alarm is currently active.Additional informationRead access
Write access

Any error			
Navigation	Image: Border Setup → Advanced setup	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Any error	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 284$) = Off		
Description	Show whether any alarm is currently active.		
User interface	 Unknown Inactive Active Error 		
Factory setting	Unknown		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Clear alarm	8] _
Navigation	Image: Boundary Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Clear alarm	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 284$) = Latching	
Description	Deletes an alarm which is still active although the alarm condition is no longer present.	
Selection	NoYes	
Factory setting	No	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
		·
Alarm hysteresis		۵
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Application} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{Alarm} \rightarrow \text{Alarm hysteresis}$	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\Rightarrow \cong 284$) \neq Off	
Description	Defines the hysteresis for the limit values. The hystersis prevents constant changes of the alarm state if the level is near one of the limit values.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0.001	
Additional information	Read access	Maintenance

Damping factor			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Damping factor	
Description	Defines the damping constant (in seconds).		
User entry	0 to 999.9 s		
Factory setting	0 s		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Maintenance

Write access

"Safety settings" submenu

Navigation 🛛 🗐 🗐 Setu

 $\blacksquare \blacksquare \quad \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Safety settings}$

Output out of range			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup and a setup a se$	etup \rightarrow Safety settings \rightarrow Output out range	
Description	Selection of behavior between Alarm or Last valid value when displacer reached HighStoplevel, LowStopLevel or ReferencePosition.		
Selection	Last valid valueAlarmNone		
Factory setting	Last valid value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Output out of range		8
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Safety settings \rightarrow Output out range
Description	Selection of behavior when displa or Reference position .	acer reached High stop level ($ ightarrow extsf{B}$ 188), Low stop level
Selection	Last valid valueAlarmNone	
Factory setting	Last valid value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

High stop level	
Navigation	
Description	Position of the displacer high stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).
User entry	–999 999.9 to 999 999.9 mm

Factory setting

Dependent on the device version

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

Low stop level		8
Navigation	\blacksquare ■ Setup → Advanced setup →	Safety settings \rightarrow Low stop level
Description	Position of the displacer low stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	-9999999.9 to 9999999.9 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Slow hoist zone		Â
Navigation	Image: Boost Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Safety settings \rightarrow Slow hoist zone
Description	Defines the interval in millimete the Displacer reduces moving spe	rs, measured down from the Reference Position, in which eed.
User entry	10 to 999 999.9 mm	
Factory setting	70 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Overtension weight		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Safety settings → Overtension wgt	
Description	Sets the minimum Weight in grams when Overtension Alarm will be set.	
User entry	100 to 999.9 g	
Factory setting	350 g	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Undertension weight			
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup ·	\rightarrow Safety settings \rightarrow Undertension wgt	
Description	Defines the undertension error weight. Untertension error will be issued if displacer weight is below this value longer than 7 seconds.		
User entry	0 to 300 g		
Factory setting	10 g		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Sensor config" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config

Post gauge command		
Navigation	■ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup $=$	→ Sensor config → Post gauge cmd
Description	Defines the gauge command that finished.	will be executed after a one-time gauge command has
Selection	 Stop Level Up Upper I/F level Lower I/F level None 	
Factory setting	Level	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

"Displacer" submenu

 $\label{eq:setup} \fbox{Setup} \rightarrow \texttt{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \texttt{Sensor config} \rightarrow \texttt{Displacer}$

Displacer type			
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup Advanced setup	\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer type	
Description	Chooses the type of displacer us	ed.	
Selection	 Custom diameter Diameter 30 mm Diameter 50 mm Diameter 70 mm Diameter 110 mm 		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device versior	1	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Displacer diameter			
Navigation		→ Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer diamet	
Prerequisite	Displacer type (→ 🗎 296) = Cu	stom diameter	
Description	Sets the diameter of the cylindrical part of displacer.		
User entry	0 to 999.9 mm		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Displacer weight		
Navigation		
Description	Set the weight of the diplacer in air. Indicated on the displacer in grams.	
User entry	10 to 999.9 g	
Factory setting	See label on the device.	

Read access	Operator		
Write access	Maintenance		
$ \blacksquare \Box Setup \rightarrow Advanced $	$\textcircled{B} \boxminus Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer volume$		
Displacer volume indicated on displacer in mililiter.			
10 to 999.9 ml			
See label on the device.			
Read access	Operator		
Write access	Maintenance		
	Write access Write access Setup → Advanced Displacer volume indicated 10 to 999.9 ml See label on the device. Read access	Write access Maintenance Image: Write access Maintenance Image: Write access Maintenance Image: Maintenance Maintenance Image: Maintenance	

Displacer balance volume			æ
Navigation		\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Balance volume	
Description	Defines the balance volume of the displacer as the lower part of displacer immersed in liquid. Units in milliliters. Indicated on displacer.		
User entry	10 to 999.9 ml		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Displacer height			Ê
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup →	Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer height	
Description	Sets the displacer height in mm. between last profile point and liq	Used for density measurement as minimum distance uid level.	
User entry	10 to 300 mm		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Immersion depth			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup →	Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Immersion depth	
Description	Defines distance (mm) from disp volume. Value is needed for corre	lacer bottom to balancing line defined by balanced ect bottom level measurement.	
User entry	0 to 99.9 mm		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Wiredrum" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum

Drum circumference			
Navigation		tup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum \rightarrow Drum circumfer	
Description	Sets the circumference of th	e wire drum. Indicated in Label.	
User entry	100 to 999.9 mm		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Wire weight			
Navigation		\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum \rightarrow Wire weight	
Description	Defines the weight of the measu	ring wire in g/10m. Indicated on Label.	
User entry	0 to 999.9 g		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Spot density" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density

Upper density offset			
Navigation		→ Sensor config → Spot density → Up dens. offset	
Description	Defines an offset value which is	added to the measured upper density value.	
User entry	-999.99 to 999.99 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Middle density offset	Ê
-----------------------	---

Navigation		Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density \rightarrow Mid dens. offset
Description	Defines an Offset Value which is added to the measured Middle Density Value.	
User entry	-999.99 to 999.99 kg/m ³	
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access Maintenance	

Lower density offset			Ê
Navigation	■ \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \neg	\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density \rightarrow Low dens. offset	
Description	Defines an offset value which is	added to the measured lower density value.	
User entry	-999.99 to 999.99 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Submersion depth			Ê
Navigation		Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density \rightarrow Submersion depth	
Description	Sets the displacer submersion de	pth (mm) for spot density operations.	
User entry	50 to 99999.9 mm		
Factory setting	150 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Profile density" submenu

Navigation \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density

Density measurement me	ode		ß
Navigation		setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Density mode	
Description		In normal measure mode, measures at specified positions. In compensation mode measures using next integer value of drum turns to improve accuracy.	
Selection	Normal measure modeCompensation mode		
Factory setting	Normal measure mode		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

In normal mode, measures spot densities at requested positions. In compensations mode the Proservo measures the spot densities at multiples of the wiredrum circumference (e.g. every ~ 150 mm (5.91 in))

Manual profile level			Â
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Man profile lvl	
Description	Sets the level position in the tanl	where the manual profile density operation starts.	
User entry	-9999999.9 to 9999999.9 mm		
Factory setting	1000 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Profile density offset distance		
Navigation	Image: Boundary Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Dens offset dist	
Description	Profile density offset distance [mm] is the distance between start point and first measurement point.	
User entry	0 to 999 999.9 mm	

Factory setting	500 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Profile density interval			
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advance	ed setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Density inte	rval
Description	Sets the interval betwee	en two measurement points in profile density operation.	
User entry	1 to 100 000 mm		
Factory setting	1000 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Profile density offset			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Sensor config → Profile density → Prof dens offset	
Description	Defines an offset value which is added to the measured profile density value.		
User entry	-999.99 to 999.99 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Display" submenu

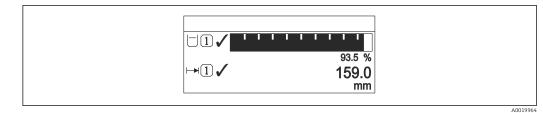
This menu is only visible if the device has a local display.

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display

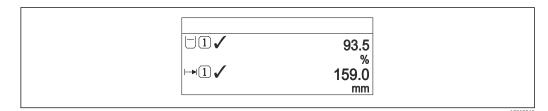
Language			
Navigation	Image: Border Bord	\rightarrow Display \rightarrow Language	
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	The device has a local display.	
Description	Set display language.		
Selection	 English Deutsch русский язык (Russian) 日本語 (Japanese) 		
Factory setting	English		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Operator	

Format display		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Format display	
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	
Description	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	
Selection	 1 value, max. size 1 bargraph + 1 value 2 values 1 value large + 2 values 4 values 	
Factory setting	2 values	
Additional information	4841.000 □1√ mm	

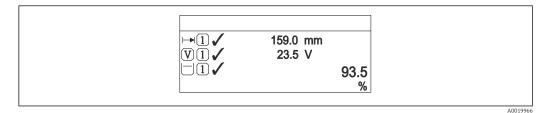
🖻 95 "Format display" = "1 value, max. size"



96 "Format display" = "1 bargraph + 1 value"



97 "Format display" = "2 values"



98 "Format display" = "1 value large + 2 values"

99 "Format display" = "4 values"

Read access	Operator
Write access	Operator

- The Value 1 to 4 display (→ B 305) parameters specify which measured values are shown on the display and in which order.
- If more measured values are specified than the current display mode permits, the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured in the **Display interval** parameter ($\rightarrow \triangleq$ 308).

Value 1 to 4 display		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 1 display	
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	

Description Select the measured value that is shown on the local display. None⁹⁾ Selection Tank level Measured level Tank level % Water level ⁹⁾ Liquid temperature ⁹⁾ • Vapor temperature ⁹⁾ • Air temperature ⁹⁾ Tank ullage Tank ullage % Observed density value ⁹⁾ P1 (bottom) ⁹⁾ P2 (middle) ⁹⁾ P3 (top) ⁹⁾ GP 1 value ⁹⁾ GP 2 value ⁹⁾ GP 3 value⁹⁾ GP 4 value ⁹⁾ Gauge command ⁹⁾ Gauge status ⁹⁾ AIO B1-3 value ⁹⁾ AIO B1-3 value mA⁹⁾ AIO B1-3 value % ⁹⁾ AIO C1-3 value⁹⁾ AIO C1-3 value mA⁹⁾ AIO C1-3 value % ⁹⁾ AIP B4-8 value ⁹⁾ AIP B4-8 value mA⁹⁾ AIP B4-8 value % ⁹⁾ AIP C4-8 value⁹⁾ AIP C4-8 value mA⁹⁾ AIP C4-8 value % ⁹⁾ **Factory setting** Depending on device version

Depending on device version

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Decimal places 1 to 4		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 1	
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	
Description	This selection does not affect the measurement and calculation accuracy of the device	

⁹⁾ not available for the **Value 1 display** parameter

X
ne setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device.
š

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

Separator		۵
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Display \rightarrow Separator
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	
Description	Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.	
Selection	■ . ■ ,	
Factory setting		
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Number format			Ê
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Number format		
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.		
Description	Choose number format for the display.		
Selection	Decimalft-in-1/16"		
Factory setting	Decimal		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

The **ft-in-1/16**" option is only valid for distance values.

Header æ Navigation □ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header Prerequisite The device has a local display. Description Select header contents on local display. Selection Device tag Free text Factory setting Device tag Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance

Meaning of the options

- Device tag
 - The header contents is defined in the **Device tag** parameter ($\Rightarrow \square 184$).
- Free text
 The header contents is defined in the Header text parameter (→
 ^(→) 308).

Header text			
Navigation	\blacksquare ■ Setup → Advanced setup →	→ Display → Header text	
Prerequisite	Header (→ 🗎 308) = Free text		
Description	Enter display header text.		
Factory setting	TG-Platform		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Display interval	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display interval $ = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum$
Description	Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.
User entry	1 to 10 s
Factory setting	5 s
Additional information	This parameter is only relevant if the number of selected measuring values exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.

Read access	Operator
Write access	Operator

Display damping		[ß
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display damping		
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.		
Description	Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.		
User entry	0.0 to 999.9 s		
Factory setting	0.0 s		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Backlight				
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Display → Backlight		
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	The device has a local display.		
Description	Switch the local display backlight	Switch the local display backlight on and off.		
Selection	DisableEnable			
Factory setting	Enable			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Operator		

Contrast display	
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \boxminus Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display \rightarrow Contrast display$
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.
Description	Adjust local display contrast setting to ambient conditions (e.g. lighting or reading angle).
User entry	20 to 80 %

Factory setting

30 %

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Operator

"System units" submenu

Navigation $\textcircled{B} \boxminus$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow System units

Units preset			6
Navigation		Image: Setup → Advanced setup → System units → Units preset	
Description	Defines a set of units for	length, pressure and temperature.	
Selection	 mm, bar, °C m, bar, °C mm, PSI, °C ft, PSI, °F ft-in-16, PSI, °F ft-in-8, PSI, °F Customer value 		
Factory setting	mm, bar, °C		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
		12)	

Â

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → System units → Distance unit	
Description	Select distance unit.	
Selection	• m • mm • cm	
Factory setting	mm	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance (if Units preset (→ ≧ 184) = Customer value)

Pressure unit			Â
Navigation	Image: Bearing and Bearing	nced setup → System units →	Pressure unit
Description	Select process pressure unit.		
Selection	SI units • bar • Pa • kPa • MPa • mbar a	<i>US units</i> psi	Other units • inH2O • inH2O (68°F) • ftH2O (68°F) • mmH2O • mmHg
Factory setting	bar		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance (if U	nits preset (→ 🗎 184) = Customer value)

Temperature unit		ß
Navigation	🗐 🛛 Setup → Advan	ced setup \rightarrow System units \rightarrow Temperature unit
Description	Select temperature un	it.
Selection	SI units ■ °C ■ K	US units ■ °F ■ °R
Factory setting	°C	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance (if Units preset (→ 🗎 184) = Customer value)

Density unit				æ
Navigation	Image: Best of the second	anced setup \rightarrow System units \rightarrow D	ensity unit	
Description	Select density unit.			
Selection	SI units g/cm ³ g/ml g/l kg/l kg/dm ³ kg/m ³	US units • lb/ft ³ • lb/gal (us) • lb/in ³ • STon/yd ³	Other units • °API • SGU	
Factory setting	kg/m³			

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance (if Units preset (→ 🗎 184) = Customer value)

"Date / time" submenu

Navigation

 $\blacksquare \Box \quad \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Date / time}$

Date/time			
Navigation	Image: Bear of the setup → Advanced setup →	Date / time → Date/time	
Description	Displays the device internal real time clock.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Set date			Â	
Navigation	$ \qquad \qquad$	tup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Set date		
Description	Controls the setting of the r	Controls the setting of the real-time clock.		
Selection	 Please select Abort Start Confirm time 			
Factory setting	Please select			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		
	 Meaning of the options Please select Prompts the user to select Abort Discards the entered date Start Starts the setting of the resident of the resident of the real-time clock to be a set of the resident of the real-time clock to be a set of the real-time cloc	and time.		

Year		
Navigation	$ \qquad \qquad$	
Prerequisite	Set date (→ 🗎 314) = Start	

Description	Enter the current year.		
User entry	2016 to 2079		
Factory setting	2016		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Month		
Navigation	$ \qquad \qquad$	\rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Month
Prerequisite	Set date (→ 🗎 314) = Start	
Description	Enter the current month.	
User entry	1 to 12	
Factory setting	1	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Day		ඕ
Navigation	□ Setup \rightarrow Advanced set	$p \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Day$
Prerequisite	Set date (Ə 🗎 314) = Start	
Description	Enter the current day.	
User entry	1 to 31	
Factory setting	1	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Hour			
Navigation		Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Hour	
Prerequisite	Set d	late (→ 🗎 314) = Start	

Description	Enter the current hour.		
User entry	0 to 23		
Factory setting	0		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Minute		ඕ
Navigation	□ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup	\rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Minute
Prerequisite	Set date (🗎 314) = Start	
Description	Enter the current minute.	
User entry	0 to 59	
Factory setting	0	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

"SIL confirmation" wizard



 The SIL confirmation wizard is only available for devices with SIL or WHG approval (Feature 590: "Additional Approval", option LA: "SIL" or LC: "WHG overfill prevention") which are currently not in the SIL- or WHG-locked state.

• The **SIL confirmation** wizard is required to lock the device according to SIL or WHG. For details refer to the "Functional Safety Manual" of the respective device, which describes the locking procedure and the parameters of this wizard.

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow SIL confirmation

"Deactivate SIL/WHG" wizard

- The **Deactivate SIL/WHG** wizard is only available for devices with SIL or WHG approval (Feature 590: "Additional Approval", option LA: "SIL" or LC: "WHG overfill prevention") which are currently in the SIL- or WHG-locked state.
 - The **Deactivate SIL/WHG** wizard is required to undo the locking of the device according to SIL or WHG. For details refer to the "Functional Safety Manual" of the respective device, which describes the locking procedure and the parameters of this wizard.

Navigation $\blacksquare \Box$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Deactiv. SIL/WHG

"Administration" submenu

Navigation

Define access code		බ	
Navigation	$ \qquad \qquad$		
Description	Define release code fo	or write access to parameters.	
User entry	0 to 9999		
Factory setting	0		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
	modified. The user is logged on in the <i>Maintenance</i> role. The write protection affects all parameters marked with the register symbol in this document.		
	If the factory setting is not changed or 0 is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the configuration data of the device can then always be		
	Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only modified if the access code is entered in the Enter access code parameter		
	(→ 🗎 199).		
Device reset		8	
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advan	aced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Device reset	
Description	Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.		

Selection

- CancelTo factory defaults
 - Restart device

Factory setting

Additional information

- Meaning of the options

 Cancel
- Cancel

Cancel

- No action

 To factory defaults
 - All parameters are reset to the order-code specific factory setting.
- Restart device

The restart resets every parameter which is stored in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"Diagnostics" menu 15.4

Navigation

Image: Barbon Barbo

Actual diagnostics		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbo	nos.
Description	Shows the current occured diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-
	The display consists of: • Symbol for event behavior • Code for diagnostic behavior • Operating time of occurrence	

Event text

If several messages are active at the same time, the messages with the highest priority is displayed.

Information on what is causing the message, and remedy measures, can be viewed via the (i) symbol on the display.

Timestamp		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Diagnostics → Timestamp	
Description	Displays the timestamp for the currently active diagnostic message.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Previous diagnostics		
Navigation		diagnostics
Description	Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

The display consists of:

- Symbol for event behavior
- Code for diagnostic behavior
- Operating time of occurrence
- Event text

Write access

If several messages are active at the same time, the messages with the highest priority is displayed.

Information on what is causing the message, and remedy measures, can be viewed via the ① symbol on the display.

Timestamp			
Navigation	Image Diagnostics → Timestamp		
Description	Shows the timestamp of the previous diagnostic message.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Operating time from restart				
Navigation				
Description	Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		

Operating time		
Navigation		
Description	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Date/time		
Navigation	Image: Base of the second	
Description	Displays the device internal real time clock.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

15.4.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation \square Diagnostics \rightarrow Diagnostic list

Diagnostics 1 to 5	
Navigation	
Description	Display the current diagnostics messages with the highest to fifth-highest priority
Additional information	 The display consists of: Symbol for event behavior Code for diagnostic behavior Operating time of occurrence Event text
Timestamp 1 to 5	

NavigationImage: Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → TimestampDescriptionTimestamp of the diagnostic message.

15.4.2 "Device information" submenu

Navigation

Device tag		
Navigation	□ □ Diagnostics → Device info	→ Device tag
Description	Shows the device tag.	
Factory setting	NMS8x	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Serial number		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Diagnostics → Device info	\rightarrow Serial number
Description	The serial number is a unique alphanumerical code identifying the device. It is printed on the nameplate. In combination with the Operations app it allows to access all device related documentation.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Firmware version

Navigation	■ Diagnostics \rightarrow Device info \rightarrow Firmware version		
Description	Shows the device firmware version installed.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Firmware CRC	
Navigation	
Description	Result of the cyclic redundancy check of the firmware.

Additional information Read access Operator Write access

Weight and measures cor	nfiguration CRC		
Navigation	Image: Boostics → Device info → W&M config CRC \square		
Description	Result of the cyclic redundancy check of the weights and measure relevant parameters.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	
Device name			
Navigation	B □ Diagnostics → Device info → Device name		
Description	Use this function to display the device name. It can also be found on the nameplate.		
Additional information	l information Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	
Order code			Â
Navigation			
Description	Shows the device order code.		
	Additional information Read access Operator		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	

Extended order code 1 to 3				
Navigation	@ 🛛 D	Diagnostics \rightarrow Device info -	→ Ext. order cd. 1	
Description	Display the three parts of the extended order code.			
Additional information	Read acc	ead access Operator		
	Write acc	cess	Service	

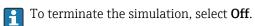
The extended order code indicates the selected option of all ordering features and thus uniquely identifies the device.

15.4.3 "Simulation" submenu

Read access		Maintenance
Navigation	Diagno	ostics → Simulation

Device alarm simulation	Device alarm simulation		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbo	→ Dev. alarm sim.	
Description	Switch the device alarm on and o	ff.	
Selection	OffOn		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Diagnostic event simulati	on	ß		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbo	\rightarrow Diag. event sim.		
Description	Select a diagnostic event to simu	Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.		
Selection	The diagnostic events of the device			
Factory setting	Off			
Additional information	Read access Operator			
	Write access	Maintenance		



Simulation distance on		Ê
Navigation	$\blacksquare \Box Diagnostics \rightarrow Simulation \rightarrow Sim distance on$	
Description	Switches the distance simulation on or off.	
Selection	OffOn	

Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Simulation distance			
Navigation	Image Bernstein Representation → Sim distance Image Bernstein Representation → Sim distance		
Prerequisite	Simulation distance on ($\rightarrow \square$ 327) = On		
Description	Defines the distance value to be simulated.		
-			
User entry	Signed floating-point number		

Factory setting 0 mm

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Current output simulation			
Navigation	B □ Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.out. 1 sim. Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.out. 2 sim.		
Prerequisite	 The device has an Anlog I/O module. Operating mode (→ ^(⇒) 213) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output 		
Description	Switches the simulation of the current on or off.		
Selection	OffOn		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Simulation value		
Navigation	Image: Diagnostics \rightarrow Simulation \rightarrow Simulation valueImage: Diagnostics \rightarrow Simulation \rightarrow Simulation value	
Prerequisite	Current output simulation ($\rightarrow \cong 328$) = On	

Description	Defines the current to be simulated.		
User entry	3.4 to 23 mA		
Factory setting	The current at the time the simulation was started.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

15.4.4 "Device check" submenu

Navigation 🛛 🗐 🖾 Diagn

Result drum check				
Navigation				
Description	Gives feedback on the latest status of the commissioning check.			
Additional information	Read access	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-		

"Commissioning check" wizard

Navigation \square Diagnostics \rightarrow Device check \rightarrow Commission check

Commissioning check		8	
Navigation	Image Diagnostics → Device of the second	check \rightarrow Commission check \rightarrow Commission check	
Description	This sequence supports check the sensor.	king of the hardware on sensor side and correct installation of	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Result drum check			
Result arum check			
Navigation	J	check \rightarrow Commission check \rightarrow Result drum chk	
Description	Gives feedback on the latest status of the commissioning check.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Step X / 11			
Navigation		check \rightarrow Commission check \rightarrow Step X / 11	
Description	Indicates which step of the commissioning check is currently running.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Index

Symbols

#blank# (Parameter)	202, 203
09	
0 % value (Parameter)	217, 245
100 % value (Parameter)	218.245

Α

Access status tooling (Parameter)	199
Accessories	
Communication specific	154
Service specific	154
Actual diagnostics (Parameter)	320
Administration (Submenu)	318
Advanced setup (Submenu)	199
Air density (Parameter)	
Air temperature (Parameter)	259
Air temperature source (Parameter)	
Alarm (Submenu)	283
Alarm 1 input source (Parameter)	239
Alarm 2 input source (Parameter)	239
Alarm hysteresis (Parameter)	291
Alarm mode (Parameter)	
Alarm value (Parameter)	287
Alarm value source (Parameter)	286
Ambient pressure (Parameter)	267
Analog I/O (Submenu)	213
Analog input 0% value (Parameter)	
Analog input 100% value (Parameter)	219
Analog input source (Parameter)	215
Analog IP (Submenu)	207
Any error (Parameter)	290
Application	8
Residual risk	. 8
Application (Submenu)	253
Assign PV (Parameter)	244
Assign QV (Parameter)	249
Assign SV (Parameter)	246
Assign TV (Parameter)	248

В

-	
Backlight (Parameter)	309
Balance flag (Parameter)	169
Baudrate (Parameter) 233,	240
Bottom level (Parameter)	173
Bottom level timestamp (Parameter)	173
Bus termination (Parameter)	234

С

Calibration (Submenu)	98 76
Cleaning Exterior cleaning	90

Commissioning check (Wizard)
Communication (Submenu) 232
Communication interface protocol (Parameter) 232
Communication interface protocol variant
(Parameter)
Communication status (Parameter)
Compatibility mode (Parameter)
Configuration (Submenu)
Contact type (Parameter)
Contrast display (Parameter)
Covered tank (Parameter)
CTSh (Submenu)
CTSh correction value (Parameter)
CTSh mode (Parameter) 275
Current output 1 simulation (Parameter)
Current output 2 simulation (Parameter)
Current span (Parameter)

D

Damping factor (Parameter)211, 221,Date / time (Submenu)Date/time (Parameter)Date/time (Parameter)314,Day (Parameter)DD	314 322 315
Deactivate SIL/WHG (Wizard)	317
Decimal places 1 (Parameter)	
Declaration of Conformity	. 9
Define access code (Parameter)	
Deformation factor (Parameter)	
Density (Submenu) 176,	
Density measurement mode (Parameter)	
Density unit (Parameter)	
Density value (Parameter)	
Designated use	. 8
Device alarm simulation (Parameter)	327
Device check (Submenu)	330
Device Descriptions	83
Device ID (Parameter)	234
Device information (Submenu)	324
Device name (Parameter) 201,	325
Device replacement	149
Device reset (Parameter)	
Device tag (Parameter)	324
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter)	327
	136
Diagnostic information	
FieldCare	139
Diagnostic list	147
Diagnostic list (Submenu)	323
Diagnostic message	136
Diagnostics	
Symbols	
Diagnostics (Menu)	
Diagnostics 1 to 5 (Parameter)	
Diagnostics event	
Digital input mapping (Submenu)	228

Digital input source (Parameter)224Digital input source 1 (Parameter)228Digital input source 2 (Parameter)228Digital Xx-x (Submenu)223DIP switch
see Write protection switch
Discrete 1 selector (Parameter) 241
Displacer (Submenu)
Displacer balance volume (Parameter) 297
Displacer diameter (Parameter)
Displacer height (Parameter) 297
Displacer position (Parameter)
Displacer type (Parameter) 296
Displacer volume (Parameter) 297
Displacer weight (Parameter)
Display (Submenu) 304
Display damping (Parameter)
Display interval (Parameter)
Disposal
Distance (Parameter)
Distance unit (Parameter)
Document
Function
Document function
Drum calibration (Parameter)
Drum calibration (Wizard) 197
Drum circumference (Parameter)
Drum table point (Parameter) 197

Ε

Element position (Submenu) 1	76
Element position 1 to 24 (Parameter) 1	76
Element temperature (Submenu) 1	75
Element temperature 1 to 24 (Parameter) 1	75
Empty (Parameter)	53
Endress+Hauser services	
Maintenance	48
Repair	50
Enter access code (Parameter)	99
Error event type (Parameter) 22	20
Error value (Parameter) 217, 28	85
Event level	
Explanation	36
Symbols	36
Event text	37
Expected SIL/WHG chain (Parameter) 22	22
Extended order code 1 (Parameter) 32	25
Exterior cleaning	48
_	

F

Failure mode (Parameter)	216
Firmware CRC (Parameter)	324
Firmware version (Parameter)	324
Fixed current (Parameter)	215
Float swap mode (Parameter)	234
Forget device (Parameter)	206
Forget device (Wizard)	206
Format display (Parameter)	304

G

0
Gauge command (Parameter) 167, 186
Gauge command 0 (Parameter)
Gauge command 1 (Parameter)
Gauge command 2 (Parameter) 230
Gauge command 3 (Parameter) 230
Gauge current (Parameter)
Gauge status (Parameter) 169
GP 1 name (Parameter) 182
GP Value 1 (Parameter) 182
GP Value 2 (Parameter) 182
GP Value 3 (Parameter) 182
GP Value 4 (Parameter) 183
GP values (Submenu)

Η

11	
H alarm (Parameter)	
H alarm value (Parameter)	287
Hardware write protection	. 78
HART date code (Parameter)	252
HART descriptor (Parameter)	251
HART Device(s) (Submenu)	201
HART devices (Submenu)	200
HART message (Parameter)	252
HART output (Submenu)	243
HART short tag (Parameter)	251
Header (Parameter)	308
Header text (Parameter)	308
HH alarm (Parameter)	288
HH alarm value (Parameter)	287
HH+H alarm (Parameter)	289
High stop level (Parameter)	292
Hour (Parameter)	315
HTMS (Submenu)	280
HTMS mode (Parameter)	280
	270
HyTD correction value (Parameter)	270
HyTD mode (Parameter)	270

I

Immersion depth (Parameter)	8
Information (Submenu)	1
Input value (Parameter)	5
Input value % (Parameter) 21	8
Input value in mA (Parameter)	0
Input value percent (Parameter)	1
Input/output (Submenu) 20	0

L

L alarm (Parameter) 289
L alarm value (Parameter)
Language (Parameter) 304
Level (Submenu)
Level mapping (Parameter) 237
Level source (Parameter)
Line impedance (Parameter) 238
Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter)
Liquid temp source (Parameter) 189, 257

Liquid temperature (Parameter)174, 258LL alarm (Parameter)289LL alarm value (Parameter)288LL+L alarm (Parameter)290
Local display
see Diagnostics message
see In alarm condition
Locking status (Parameter)
Low stop level (Parameter)
Lower density (Parameter) 185
Lower density offset (Parameter)
Lower density timestamp (Parameter)
Lower interface level (Parameter)
Lower interface level timestamp (Parameter) 172

М

Maintenance	148
Make drum table (Parameter)	197
Make low table (Parameter)	198
Manual air temperature (Parameter)	258
Manual density (Parameter)	280
Manual liquid temperature (Parameter)	257
Manual profile level (Parameter)	
Manual vapor temperature (Parameter)	
Manual water level (Parameter)	
Maximum probe temperature (Parameter)	
Measured level (Parameter)	
Measured lower density (Parameter)	
Measured materials	8
Measured middle density (Parameter)	177
Measured upper density (Parameter)	177
Menu	
Diagnostics	320
Operation	167
Setup	184
Middle density (Parameter)	185
Middle density offset (Parameter)	300
Middle Density Timestamp (Parameter)	178
Minimum level (Parameter)	281
Minimum pressure (Parameter)	281
Minimum probe temperature (Parameter)	210
Minute (Parameter)	316
Month (Parameter)	315
Motor status (Parameter)	192
Move displacer (Parameter)	192
Move displacer (Wizard)	191
Move distance (Parameter)	191

Ν

Net weight (Parameter)	168
NMT element values (Submenu)	175
No. of preambles (Parameter)	243
Number format (Parameter)	307
Number of devices (Parameter)	200

0

Observed density (Parameter)	176,	261
Observed density source (Parameter)		261
Offset calibration (Parameter)		194

193
170
137
223
321
321
167
. 9
325
204
205
292
203
225
204
226
226
205
293

Ρ

P1 (bottom) (Parameter)	180, 263
P1 (bottom) manual pressure (Parameter)	
P1 (bottom) source (Parameter)	
P1 absolute / gauge (Parameter)	
P1 offset (Parameter)	
P1 position (Parameter)	
P3 (top) (Parameter)	
P3 (top) manual pressure (Parameter)	
P3 (top) source (Parameter)	
P3 absolute / gauge (Parameter)	
P3 offset (Parameter)	
P3 position (Parameter)	
Parity (Parameter)	
Percent of range (Parameter)	
Polling address (Parameter)	
Post gauge command (Parameter)	
Pressure (Submenu)	
Pressure unit (Parameter)	
Previous diagnostics (Parameter)	
Primary variable (PV) (Parameter)	
Probe position (Parameter)	
Process condition (Parameter)	
Process value (Parameter)	
Process variable (Parameter)	
Product safety	
Profile average density (Parameter)	
Profile density (Submenu)	
Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter)	
Profile density interval (Parameter)	
Profile density offset (Parameter)	
Profile density offset distance (Parameter)	
Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)	
Profile density timestamp (Parameter)	
Profile point (Parameter)	
Progress (Parameter)	
PV mA selector (Parameter)	
PV source (Parameter)	243

Q

*	
Quaternary variable (QV) (Parameter)	250
n	

R	
Readback value (Parameter)	226
Recalibration	148
Reference calibration (Parameter)	195
Reference calibration (Wizard)	195
Reference position (Parameter)	195
Remedial measures	
Calling up	138
Closing	138
Repair concept	149
Replacing a device	149
Requirements for personnel	8
Result drum check (Parameter)	331
Return	150
RTD connection type (Parameter)	208
RTD type (Parameter)	207

S

Safety distance (Parameter)	282
Safety instructions	
Basic	8
Safety Instructions (XA)	6
Safety settings (Submenu)	292
Secondary variable (SV) (Parameter)	
Sensor calibration (Parameter)	193
Sensor calibration (Wizard)	193
Sensor config (Submenu)	295
Separator (Parameter)	307
Serial number (Parameter)	324
Set date (Parameter)	314
Set high weight (Parameter)	197
Set level (Parameter)	254
Set low weight (Parameter)	198
Setup (Menu)	184
SIL confirmation (Wizard)	317
Simulation (Submenu)	327
Simulation distance (Parameter)	328
Simulation distance on (Parameter)	327
Simulation value (Parameter)	328
Slow hoist zone (Parameter)	293
Software ID (Parameter)	241
Span calibration (Parameter)	194
Span weight (Parameter)	
Spot density (Submenu)	
Standby level (Parameter)	169
Starting level (Parameter)	270
Status signals	139
Step X / 11 (Parameter)	331
Stilling well (Parameter)	276
Submenu	
Administration	318
Advanced setup	
Alarm	283
Analog I/O	213
Analog IP	
Application	253

Calibration	
Communication	. 232
Configuration	
CTSh	
Date / time	
Density	
Device check	
Device information	
Diagnostic list	
Digital input mapping	
Digital Xx-x	
Displacer	. 296
Display	304
Element position	
Element temperature	. 175
GP values	. 182
HART Device(s)	
HART devices	
HART output	
HTMS	
НуТD	
Information	
Input/output	
Level	
NMT element values	
Pressure	
Profile density	
	. 292
Sensor config	
Simulation	
Spot density	
System units	
Tank calculation	
Tank configuration	
Temperature	
V1 input selector	. 239
Wiredrum	
WM550 input selector	
Submersion depth (Parameter)	
System components	
System polling address (Parameter)	
System units (Submenu)	
	. ידר

Т

Tank calculation (Submenu)	268
Tank configuration (Submenu)	
Tank level (Parameter)	
Tank Level % (Parameter)	171
Tank reference height (Parameter) 187,	254
Tank ullage (Parameter)	171
Tank ullage % (Parameter)	171
Temperature (Submenu) 174,	257
Temperature unit (Parameter)	312
Tertiary variable (TV) (Parameter)	248
Timestamp (Parameter)	323
Trouble shooting	134

U

Undertension weight (Parameter) .		294
-----------------------------------	--	-----

Units preset (Parameter) 184,	311
Upper density (Parameter)	185
Upper density offset (Parameter)	300
Upper density timestamp (Parameter)	177
Upper interface level (Parameter)	172
Upper interface level timestamp (Parameter)	172
Used for SIL/WHG (Parameter)	227

V

V1 address (Parameter)
V1 input selector (Submenu)
Value 1 display (Parameter)
Value percent selector (Parameter)
Vapor density (Parameter)
Vapor temp source (Parameter)
Vapor temperature (Parameter)

W

Water density (Parameter) 28	2
Water level (Parameter) 173, 25	5
Water level source (Parameter)	5
Weight and measures configuration CRC (Parameter)	
	5
Wire expansion coefficient (Parameter)	7
Wire weight (Parameter) 29	9
Wiredrum (Submenu) 29	9
Wizard	
Commissioning check	1
Deactivate SIL/WHG	7
Drum calibration	7
Forget device	6
Move displacer	1
Reference calibration	5
Sensor calibration	3
SIL confirmation	7
WM550 address (Parameter) 24	1
WM550 input selector (Submenu)	1
Workplace safety	9
Write protection	
Via write protection switch 7	8
Write protection switch	8
γ	
-	/.
Year (Parameter)	4
_	

Ζ

Zero calibration (Parameter	er)	194
-----------------------------	-----	-----



www.addresses.endress.com

